4. THERMODYNAMICS AND THERMOCHEMISTRY

1. INTRODUCTION

Thermodynamics, as the word suggests, is the heat in motion. The systems related to usage of heat for doing work. Every system was observed and accordingly laws were framed for categorising many such processes. In this Chapter, we would be learning about these laws and the systems governed by them.

1.1 Definition of Thermodynamics

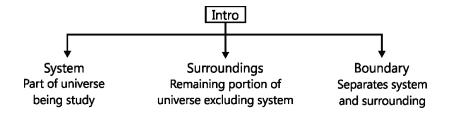
Thermodynamics is a Greek word which means flow of heat in physical and chemical reactions. Thermodynamics is a branch of science dealing with study of different forms of energy and their inter conversions.

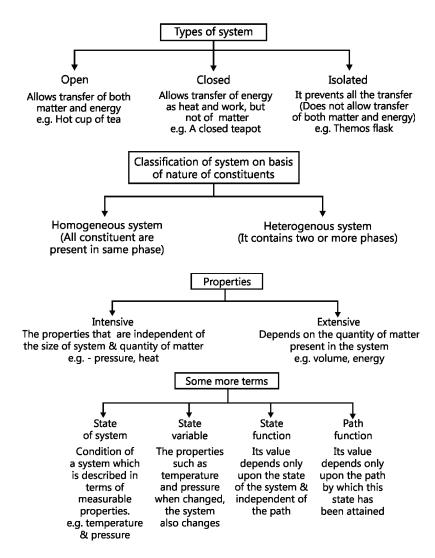
1.2 Importance of Thermodynamics

- (a) Useful to predict whether any chemical reaction can occur under specified conditions.
- **(b)** Used to predict the extent of chemical reaction before equilibrium is reached.
- (c) Used to derive important laws like law of equilibrium.

2. TERMS USED IN THERMODYNAMICS

Example: The fixed potential energy of a person standing on the top of a lighthouse stands as a state function, since it is not dependent on the path taken by the person. Whereas the work done by the legs of the person stands as a path function.





Flowchart 4.1: Terminology used Thermodynamics

2.1 Mathematics of State Function

State functions can be thought of as integrals depending on three things: the function, the lower limit and the upper limit. Similarly, they depend on three more things: the property, the initial value, and the final value.

For example. $\int_{t_0}^{t_1} H(t)dt = H(t_1) - H(t_0)$; t_0 gives the initial case and t_1 gives the final case. Thus, $\Delta H = H_{final} - H_{initial}$

| State Function | Path Function |
|---|--|
| Independent of path taken to establish property or value | Dependent on path taken to establish property or value |
| Can integrate using final and initial values. | Need multiple integrals and limits of integration in order to integrate. |
| Multiple steps result in same value. | Multiple steps result in different value. |
| Based on established state of systems (temperature, pressure, amount and identity of systems) | Based on how state of system was established. |
| Normally represented by an uppercase letter. | Normally represented by lowercase letter. |

Table 4.1: Difference between state and path functions

3. INTRODUCTION TO VARIOUS PROCESSES

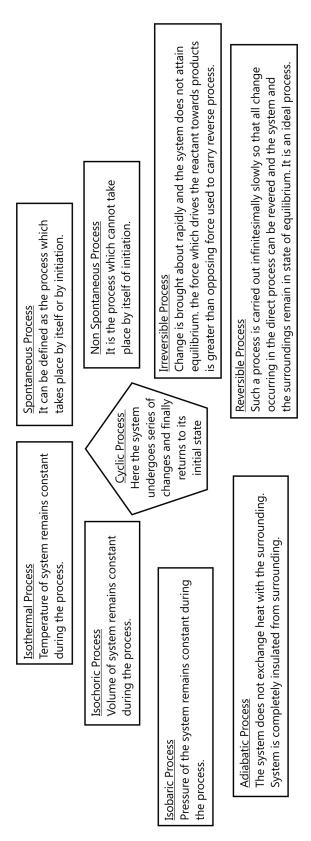


Figure 4.1: (a) Various processes

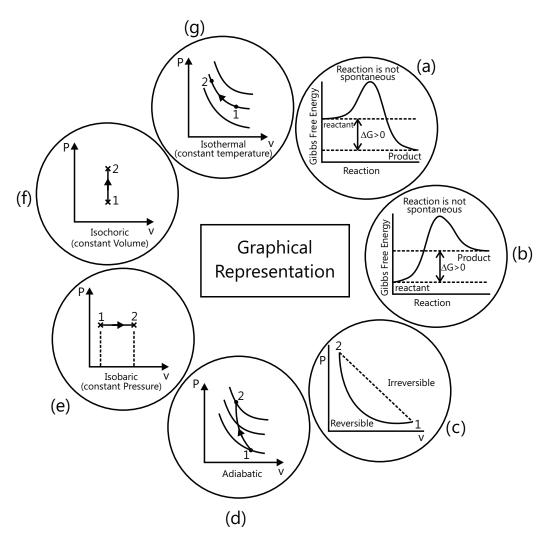


Figure 4.2 a to g: (b) Representation for the above processes

Illustration 1: Can you tell whether density is an intensive or extensive quantity?

(JEE MAIN)

Sol: Intensive properties are those which does not depend on the amount of matter that is present whereas extensive properties vary with amount of matter present. Density is an intensive property. This is due to the fact that it does not depend on the amount of matter that is present. Different weights of the same matter will have the same density.

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

How to check whether a quantity is intensive or extensive?

Suppose to measure a quantity q(S) relative to a system S. Now reproduce a copy of S and measure the same quantity for the system S+S composed of the two identical systems considered as a single system. If q(S+S) = q(S), then q is an intensive quantity.

If, for two different systems S and T, q(S+T) = q(S) + q(T), then q is an extensive quantity.

Nikhil Khandelwal (JEE 2009 AIR 94)

4. MAJOR THERMODYNAMIC PARAMETERS: WORK, HEAT AND INTERNAL ENERGY

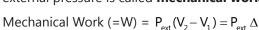
4.1 Work

Work is defined as a movement against force. It is a mode of energy transfer to or from a system with reference to surroundings.

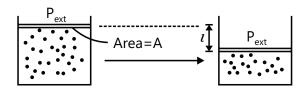


Mathematical Expression: If an object is displaced through a distance l against a force F, then the amount of work done is defined as expansion work.

Work associated with change in volume of a system against external pressure is called mechanical work.



Where P_{ext} =External pressure, ΔV =increase or decrease in volume.



4.1.1 Convention

| '-' Sign | W>0 Positive work | ΔV<0 | Work is done ON the system |
|----------|-------------------|------|----------------------------|
| | | | BY the surroundings |
| '+' Sign | W<0 Negative work | ΔV>0 | Work is done BY the system |
| | | | ON the surroundings |

If P_{ext} is not constant, then we have to look at infinitesimal changes.

 $dw = - P_{ext}dV$ (d means this is not an exact differential)

Integral $w = -\int_{1}^{2} P_{ext} dV$ (depends on the path)

Path dependence of W:

Example: Type of Process: Reversible process

Condition: = P_{avt} = P

Type of Work Done: Compression (by 2 paths)

 $V_1 > V_2$ and $P_1 < P_2$

Table 4.2: To show path dependence of work

| First Path | Second Path |
|---|--|
| $V_1 \rightarrow V_2$ at $P = P_1$ | $P_1 \rightarrow P_2$ at $V = V_1$ |
| Then $P_1 \rightarrow P_2$ at $V = V_2$ | Then $V_1 \rightarrow V_2$ at $P = P_2$ |
| $W_{(1)} = -\int_{V_1}^{V_2} P_{ext} dV - \int_{V_1}^{V_2} P'_{ext} dV$ | $W_{(2)} = -\int_{V_1}^{V_2} P'_{ext} \not dV - \int_{V_1}^{V_2} P_{ext} dV$ |
| $=-\int_{V_1}^{V_2} P_1 dV$ | $=-\int_{V_1}^{V_2} P_2 dV$ |
| $= -P_1(V_2 - V_1)$ | $= -P_2(V_2 - V_1)$ |
| $W_{(1)} = P_1(V_1 - V_2)$ | $\boxed{\mathbf{W}_{(2)} = \mathbf{P}_2(\mathbf{V}_1 - \mathbf{V}_2)}$ |

 $W>0 \Longrightarrow Work$ is done ON the system. It is compressed.

$$W_{(1)} \neq W_{(2)}$$

Illustration 2: Calculate the work done by 1 mole of an ideal gas in a piston fitted cylinder at the initial pressure of 24.83 atm pressure and 300 K to expand its volume to 10 litre if

- (a) External pressure is reduced to 1 atm in single step.
- **(b)** External pressure is reduced to 5 atm in 1st operation and then 1 atm in next step.
- (c) Gas is allowed to expand into an evacuated space of 10 litre.

(JEE MAIN)

Sol: By using ideal gas equation calculate the volume term and then calculate work done by the system by using pressure volume relationship.

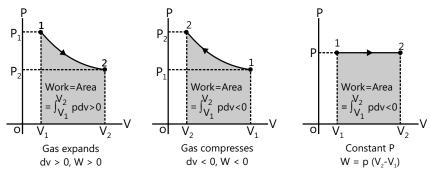
$$P \times V_1 = nRT$$

$$V_1 = \frac{1 \times 0.0821 \times 300}{24.63} = 1 \text{liter}$$

(a)
$$W = P\Delta V = -1 \times \left(10-1\right) = -9 \ L-atm$$
 or
$$W_{system} = -9 \ L-atm \qquad and \qquad W_{surr} = \ +9 \ L-atm$$

(c)
$$W = -P \times \Delta V = -0 \times (10 - 1) = 0L - atm$$

Work plots: In the following figures, observe how the sign of work changes on changing the volume.



PLANCESS CONCEPTS

Work done is equal to the area under the P-V graph. But be careful about the sign. In case of expansion, the sign is negative while in compression, it is positive.

Neeraj Toshniwal (JEE 2009 AIR 21)

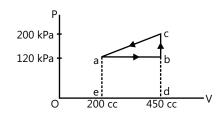
Illustration 3: Calculate the work done by a gas as it is taken from the state a to b, b to c and c to a as shown in (JEE MAIN) figure.

Sol: By using ideal gas equation calculate the volume term and then calculate work done by the system by using pressure volume relationship.

The work done by the gas in the process a to b is the area of abde

$$W_{ab} = (120 \text{ kPa}) (250 \text{ cc})$$

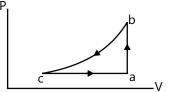
= $120 \times 10^3 \times 250 \times 10^{-6} \text{ J} = 30 \text{ J}.$



In the process b to c the volume remains constant and the work done is zero.

In the process c to a, the gas is Compressed. The volume is decreased and the work done by the gas is negative. The magnitude is equal to the area of caed. This area is cab + baed = $\frac{1}{2}(80\text{kPa})(250\text{cc}) + 30\text{J} = 10\text{ J} + 30\text{ J} = 40\text{ J}$. Thus, the work done in the process c to a is -40 J.

Illustration 4: A sample of an ideal gas is taken through the cyclic process abca. It absorbs 50 J of heat during the part ab, no heat during bc and rejects 70 J of heat during ca. 40 J of work is done on the gas during the part bc. (a) Find the internal energy of the gas at b and c if it is 1500 J at a (b) Calculate the work done by the (JEE ADVANCED) gas during the part ca.



Sol: By using the following equation find out the missing terms

$$\Delta Q = \Delta U + \Delta W$$
.

(a) In the part ab, the volume remains constant. Thus, the work done by the gas is zero. The heat absorbed by the gas is 50 J. The increase in internal energy from a to b is $\Delta U = \Delta Q = 50 \text{ J}$

As the internal energy is 1500 J at a, it will be 1550 J at b, in the part bc, the work done by the gas is

 $\Delta W = -40$ J and no heat is given to the system. The increase in internal energy from b to c is

$$\Delta U = -\Delta W = 40 J$$

As the internal energy is 1550 J at b, it will be 1590 J at c.

(b) The change in internal energy from c to a is $\Delta U = 1500J - 1590J = -90J$

The heat given to the system is $\Delta Q = \Delta U + \Delta W$.

$$\Delta W = \Delta Q - \Delta U = -70 J + 90 J = 20 J$$

4.2 Heat and Internal Energy

The flow or exchange of energy between the system and the surroundings which can induce a change in the temperature of the system and/or the surroundings. Heat always flows from high temperature to low temperature.

It is expressed as q. Heat absorbed or evolved, $q = ms\Delta t$

m=Mass of substance, s=Specific heat and Δt =Tempearture difference.

| Heat is absorbed by the system | q= +ve |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Heat is released by the system | q= -ve |

Type of function: Path Function

Unit: Calories (1 cal = heat needed to raise the temperature of 1 g H_2O by $1^{\circ}C$).

Also expressed as Joule (1 cal = 4.184J)

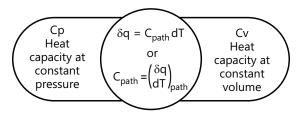
4.2.1 Heat Capacity

It is the amount of heat required to raise the temperature by one degree (usually expressed in Celsius or Kelvin). It is expressed in units of thermal energy per degree temperature.

It is expressed as C.

Let dq be the amount of heat given to a system and the temperature of the system rises by dT.

Heat capacity=
$$\frac{dq}{dT}$$



4.2.2 Relation of Work and Heat with Internal Energy

Temperature of water can be raised by-

| Heating | Doing work |
|--|--|
| (a) With only heat | (b) With only work (Weight falls & churns propeller) $ T_1 \rightarrow T_2 $ |
| Figure 4.2: (a) Heating to raise temperature | Figure 4.2: (b) Doing work to raise temperature |

But,
$$\oint (dw + dq) = 0$$

- \Rightarrow (w + q) is independent of path
- ⇒ This implies that there exist a state function whose differential is dw + dq, known as **internal energy** or just energy. It is expressed as 'U'.

$$\therefore dU = dw + dq$$

Internal energy can be given as:

$$U = U_{\text{Kinetics}} + U_{\text{Potential}} + U_{\text{Electronic}} + U_{\text{nuclear}} + \dots$$

Illustration 5: A steam boiler made up of steel weighs 900kg. The boiler contains 400kg of water. Assuming 70% of the heat is delivered to boiler and water, how much heat is required to raise the temperature of the whole from 10°C to 100°C? Heat capacity of steel is 0.11 kcal/kg-K and heat capacity of water is 1 kcal/kg.K (**JEE MAIN**)

Sol:
$$\Delta q = (mS\Delta T)_{Boiler} + (mS\Delta T)_{Water}$$

By using the above equation, first find out the ΔH required for complete heating and then by using the value of ΔH calculate the actual heat required when 70% is transferred to the system.

$$\Delta q = (mS\Delta T)_{Boiler} + (mS\Delta T)_{Water}$$

= 900 x 0.11 x 90 + 400 x 1 x 90 = 44910 kcal

Since, only 70% of heat given is used upto do so.

Thus, actual heat required =
$$\frac{44910 \times 100}{70}$$
 = 64157 Kcal.

Illustration 6: Assume an ideal gas obeys $\frac{P}{V}$ = constant. This gas confined in piston fitted cylinder having initial volume and pressure 2 litre and 1 atm is allowed to expand to occupy finally 6 litres. Calculate the work done by the system. (**JEE ADVANCED**)

Sol: From the given data calculate work done in terms of volume pressure relationship. i.e $W = -\int_{0}^{V_2} P\Delta V$

Given,
$$\frac{P}{V} = K$$
 :: $K = \frac{1}{2} atm L^{-1}$ (initial condition)

$$W = -\int_{V_1}^{V_2} P \Delta V = -\int_{V_1}^{V_2} K V \Delta V = -K \int_{V_1}^{V_2} \frac{V^2}{2} = -K \left[\frac{V_2^2}{2} - \frac{V_1^2}{2} \right] = -\frac{1}{2} \left[\frac{36}{2} - \frac{4}{2} \right] = -8L - atm$$

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

Always remember that the sign convention for work in physics and chemistry are both opposite. In physics the work done by the system is considered to be positive while in chemistry the work done on the system is considered to be positive. Hence in physics work = $\int PdV$ while in chemistry work = - $\int PdV$

Heat given to the system is considered to be positive while the heat extracted from the system is considered to be negative. This is same for both physics and chemistry.

Nikhil Khandelwal (JEE 2009 AIR 94)

5. ZEROTH LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS

It was introduced after the 1st and 2nd law and thus got its name.

The law states: If two systems are in equilibrium with a third system, they are also in thermal equilibrium with each other. If objects A and B are separately in thermal equilibrium with a third object C, then A and B are in thermal equilibrium with each other.

Thermometers: Thermometers are common temperature measuring devices that are based on the zeroth law of thermodynamics.

Thermopile:

- (a) Conversion of thermal energy into electrical energy can be done with the help of a thermopile, which is a device made up of multiple thermocouples connected in series.
- **(b)** In accordance to the temperature increase in the thermocouples, proportional electrical output is received.

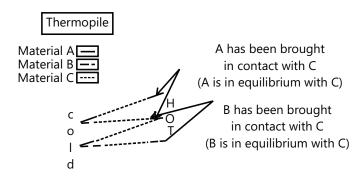


Figure 4.3: Thermopile

6. FIRST LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS

The increase in the internal energy of a thermodynamic system is equal to the amount of heat energy added to the system minus the work done by the system on the surroundings. When a system is changed from initial state to the final state it undergoes a change in the internal energy from E_i to E_i. Thus, Δ E can be written as: Δ E = E_i - E_i

The change in internal energy can be brought about in two ways.

- (a) Either by allowing the heat to flow into the system (absorption) or out of the system (evolution).
- **(b)** By doing work on the system or the work done by the system.

Therefore,
$$E_f - E_i = q + w$$
 or $\Delta E = q + w$

Therefore, we can state that the change in internal energy of the system is equal to heat absorbed plus work done on the system

OR

The change in internal energy of the system is equal to heat absorbed minus work done by the system

OR

Energy is conserved; it can be neither created nor destroyed.

Therefore, it can be summarized as: dU = dq + dw

Or Mathematical statement: $\Delta U = q + w$ or $- \oint dq = \oint dw$

$$\begin{split} \Delta U_{\text{system}} &= \ q \ + \ w; \\ \Delta U_{\text{surroundings}} &= \ - \ q \ - \ w \\ \Rightarrow \Delta U_{\text{universe}} &= \ \Delta U_{\text{system}} \ + \Delta U_{\text{surroundings}} \ = \ 0 \end{split}$$

Clausius statement of 1st law: The energy of the universe is conserved.

6.1 Enthalpy

Considering a system at constant pressure, the amount of heat which is released or absorbed is termed as **Enthalpy**. The change in enthalpy for a specific process is actually the change in internal energy associated with the changing volume.

$$H = U + PV$$

Enthalpy is a state function and an extensive property

Let a system at state-I be transformed to state – II at constant pressure condition H = U + PV

ParametersState – IState -IIEnthalpy H_1 H_2 Internal energy E_1 E_2 PressurePPVolume V_1 V_2 $H_1 = E_1 + PV_1$ $H_2 = E_2 + PV_2$

Table 4.2: Parameters for the given system

$$H_2 - H_1 = \Delta H = (E_2 + PV_2) - (E_1 + PV_1)$$

= $(E_2 - E_1) + P(V_2 - V_1)$

$$\Delta H = \Delta E + P \Delta V$$

Also for an ideal gas PV = nRT
$$\Rightarrow$$
 PV₁ = n₁RT and PV₂ = n₂RT \Rightarrow P (V₂ - V₁) = Δ n_gRT When Δ n_g = 0 \Rightarrow Δ H = Δ E When Δ n_g > 0 \Rightarrow Δ H > Δ E When Δ n_g < 0 \Rightarrow Δ H < Δ E Also Δ E = q_p - P Δ V q_p = Δ E + P Δ V

And $\Delta H = q_n$ (i.e. Enthalpy change = heat exchange at constant pressure condition)

Also
$$\Delta E = q_v \Delta H = \Delta E + P\Delta V$$
, $q_p = q_v + P\Delta V$

For a given system, H = f(T, P);

$$dH = \left(\frac{\partial H}{\partial T}\right)_{p} dT + \left(\frac{\partial H}{\partial T}\right)_{T} dp$$

6.2 Degree of Freedom

Degree of freedom of gas molecules

A gas molecule can have following types of energies:

- (a) Translational kinetic energy
- (b) Rotational kinetic energy
- **(c)** Vibrational energy (potential + kinetic)

Vibrational energy: The forces between different atoms of a gas molecule may be visualized by imagining every atom as being connected to its neighbours by springs. Each atom can vibrate along the line joining the atoms. Energy associated with this is called vibrational energy.

Table 4.4: Degree of Freedom

| Degree of freedom | Explanation | Value of f | Diagram |
|---|---|--|---------|
| Degree of freedom of monoatomic gas | A monoatomic gas molecule (like He) consists of a single atom. Translational motion seen in any direction | 3-all translational; due to its small moment of inertia, rotational kinetic energy is neglected | |
| Degree of freedom of a diatomic and linear polyatomic gas | Can not only move bodily but also rotate about any one of the three co-ordinate axes | f = 5 (3 translational + 2 rotational) at room temperatures and f = 7 (3 translational + 2 rotational + 2 vibrational) at high temperatures. | × × |
| Degree of freedom of nonlinear polyatomic gas | Can rotate about any of three co-ordinate axes | f = 6 (3 translational + 3 rotational) at room temperatures. and f = 8 (3 translational + 3 rotational + 2 vibrational) at high temperatures. | x x |

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

Degree of freedom of a diatomic and polyatomic gas depends on temperature since there is no clear cut demarcation line above which vibrational energy becomes significant. Moreover, this temperature varies from gas to gas. On the other hand for a monoatomic gas there is no such confusion. Degree of freedom here is 3 at all temperatures. Unless and until stated in the question ,you can take f = 3 for monoatomic gas, f = 5 for a diatomic gas and f = 6 for a non – linear polyatomic gas.

Nikhil Khandelwal (JEE 2009 AIR 94)

6.3 Law of Equipartition of Energy

An ideal gas is the one which distributes internal energy equally in all degrees of freedom.

In each degree of freedom, energy of one mole of an ideal gas is $\frac{1}{2}$ RT, where T is the absolute temperature of the gas. Thus, if f be the number of degrees of freedom, the internal energy of 1 mole of the gas will be $\frac{f}{2}$ RT or internal energy of n moles of the gas will be $\frac{n}{2}$ fRT.

Thus,
$$U = \frac{n}{2}$$
 fRT.

For a monoatomic gas, f = 3

Therefore,
$$U = \frac{3}{2}RT$$
. (For 1 mole of a monoatomic gas.)

For a di and linear polyatomic gas at low temperatures,
$$f = 5$$
, so, $U = \frac{5}{2}RT$ (For 1 mole)

and for non-linear polyatomic gas at low temperatures,
$$f = 6$$
, so, $U = \frac{6}{2}$ RT (For 1 mole)

6.4 Specific Heats of Gases

The specific heats of gases are generally expressed as molar specific heats.

The expression for the internal energy is

$$U = nN_A KE_{avg} = nN_A \frac{3}{2}kT = \frac{3}{2}nRT$$

Two specific heats are defined for gases, one for constant volum (C_{ν}) and one for constant pressure (C_{p}) .

For a constant volume process with a monoatomic ideal gas, the first law of thermodynamics gives:

$$Q = C_v n\Delta T$$
 $Q = \Delta U + P\Delta V = \Delta U$

$$C_{v} = \frac{1\Delta U}{n\Delta T} = \frac{3}{2}R$$

Further application of the ideal gas law and first law gives the relationship $C_p = C_v + R$

Using first law of thermodynamics for a constant pressure process, $\Delta U + P\Delta V = nc_p \Delta T$

From the ideal gas law (PV = nRT) under constant pressure condition it can be seen that,

$$P\Delta V = nR\Delta T \text{ so that} \frac{\Delta U}{\Delta T} + nR = nC_p$$

Since the constant volume specific heat is $c_v = \frac{1}{n} \frac{\Delta U}{\Delta T}$;

Thus,
$$C_n = C_{in} + R$$

Thus, $C_p = C_v + R$ Ratio of heat capacity $\gamma = \frac{C_p}{C_v}$ depends on atomicity of gas.

6.5 Expansion of Ideal Gases

6.5.1 Isothermal Expansion

Isothermal Gas Expansion: In an isothermal gas expansion the temperature of the system remains constant throughout the process. Since, Internal energy depends on temperature, it follows that at constant temperature the total internal energy of the system remains constant. i.e $\Delta E = 0$

According to first law thermodynamics,

$$\Delta U_{\text{system}} = q + w$$
; Since for isothermal expansion $\Delta U = 0$; $q = -w$

Also $\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta (nRT)$ since ΔU and ΔT are zero, Hence $\Delta H = 0$

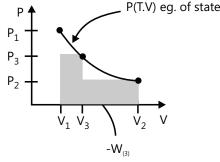
Gas
$$(p_1, v_1, T) = > gas (p_2, v_2, T)$$
 $(\Delta T = 0)$

Work done in reversible isothermal expansion:

The work done by the gas in each step of expansion can be given as

$$dw = -(P_{ext} - dp)dV = -P_{ext} . dV = -PdV$$

Total amount of work done by the isothermal reversible expansion ideal gas from volume V_1 to volume V_2 is,



of the Figure 4.4: More work done to the surroundings

$$W_{rev} = \int_{V_1}^{V_2} PdV$$

For an ideal gas,
$$P = \frac{nRT}{V}$$

So,
$$w = -nRT \int_{V_1}^{V_2} \frac{dV}{V}$$

Integrating,
$$w = -nRTlog_e \frac{V_2}{V_1} = -2.303nRTlog \frac{V_2}{V_1}$$

At constant temperature, according to Boyle's Law, $w = -2.303nRTlog \frac{P_1}{p}$

Work done for Isothermal Compression: It has exactly same value as that of isothermal expansion but with opposite sign.

$$w = 2.303 nRT log \frac{V_1}{V_2} = 2.303 nRT log \frac{P_2}{P_1}$$

Work done for Irreversible Isothermal Expansion:

- (a) Free expansion: In free expansion external work is zero thus work done is zero.
- (b) Intermediate expansion:

$$w = \int_{V_1}^{V_2} P_{ext} \times dV = -P_{ext} (V_2 - V_1)$$

Maximum Work: Maximum work delivered to surroundings for isothermal gas expansion is obtained using a reversible path

For ideal gas:
$$W_{rev} = -\int_{V_1}^{V_2} \frac{nRT}{V} dV = nRT ln \frac{P_2}{P_1}$$

6.5.2 Adiabatic Expansion

Reversible adiabatic Expansion (or compression) of an Ideal Gas

1 mole gas $(V_1, T_1) = 1$ mole gas (V_2, T_2)

Adiabatic \Rightarrow dq = 0

Reversible \Rightarrow dw = -PdV \Rightarrow Ideal gas

From 1^{st} law $dU = -PdV \Rightarrow C_{y}dT = -PdV$ (along path)

$$C_{v} \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{dT}{T} = -R \int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{dV}{V} \qquad \Rightarrow C_{v} \frac{dT}{T} = -R \frac{dV}{V} \quad \text{(using P} = \frac{RT}{V}\text{)}$$

Integrating on both the sides

$$log\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}} = \frac{-R}{C_{v}}log_{e}\frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}} = \frac{R}{C_{v}}log\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}$$

$$C_{p} - C_{v} = R ; \frac{C_{p}}{C_{v}} - 1 = \frac{R}{C_{v}}; (\gamma - 1) = \frac{R}{C_{v}}$$

Putting the value in above equation we get, ; $log \frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{R}{C_V} log_e \frac{V_1}{V_2}$; $log \frac{T_2}{T_1} = log \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right)^{\gamma-1}$; $\left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right) = \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right)^{\gamma-1}$

For monoatamic ideal gas :
$$\gamma = \frac{C_p}{C_v} = \frac{\frac{5}{2}R}{\frac{3}{2}R} = \frac{5}{3}$$
 (> 1 generally)

In an adiabatic expansion ($V_2 > V_1$), the gas cools ($T_2 > T_1$) and in an adiabatic compression ($V_2 < V_1$), the gas heats up.

For an ideal gas (one mole), $T = \frac{PV}{R}$ $\Rightarrow \left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right) = \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right)^{\gamma} \Rightarrow P_1V_1^{\gamma} = P_2V_2^{\gamma}$

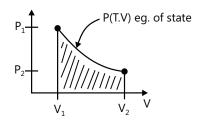


Figure 4.5: Comparison plots for different gases

 \Rightarrow PV $^{\gamma}$ is constant in an adiabatic process

For an isothermal process (T = constant)

 \Rightarrow PV = constant.

Note that $V_2^{\ adiabatic} < V_2^{\ isothermal}$ because the gas cools during reversible adiabatic expansion

Work done=
$$C_v$$
. $\Delta T = C_v (T_2 - T_1) = -\frac{R}{v-1} (T_2 - T_1)$

For n moles, W = $\frac{nR}{(\gamma-1)}(T_1 - T_2)$

Irreversible Adiabatic Expansion of an ideal gas against a constant external pressure

In free expansion, the external pressure is zero i.e. work done is zero. Accordingly ΔE which is equal to w is also zero. If $\Delta E = 0$, ΔT should be zero. Thus in free expansion $\Delta T = 0$, $\Delta E = 0$, w = 0 and $\Delta H = 0$

In intermediate expansion, the volume changes from V_1 to V_2 against external pressure $P_{\rm ext}$

$$w = -P_{ext}(V_2 - V_1) = -P_{ext}\left(\frac{RT_2}{P_2} - \frac{RT_1}{P_1}\right) = -P_{ext}\left(\frac{T_2P_1 - T_1P_2}{P_1P_2}\right) \times R$$

or
$$w = C_v(T_2 - T_1) = -RP_{ext}\left(\frac{T_2P_1 - T_1P_2}{P_1P_2}\right)$$

6.5.3 Isobaric Process

In an Isobaric process, P = constant

$$\Delta U = Q - W, W = \int P dV = \int_{1}^{2} dV = P(V_{2} - V_{1})$$

$$Q = \Delta U + P(V_{2} - V_{1}) = (U_{2} - U_{1}) + P(V_{2} - V_{1}) = (U_{2} + PV_{2}) - (U_{1} + PV_{1}) = H_{2} - H_{1} = \Delta H$$

6.5.4 Isochoric Process

Isochoric process is a Constant volume process, This implies, V =constant

$$Q - W = \Delta U$$
, $W = \int PdV = 0$, no work done

$$Q = \Delta U = m\Delta u = m\int C_v dT$$

6.5.5 Polytropic Process

Polytropic Process: Its P-V relation can be expressed as PVⁿ = Constant, where n is a constant for a specific process

- (a) Isothermal, T = Constant, if the gas is an ideal gas then PV = RT = constant, n = 1
- **(b)** Constant-volume, V=constant, V=constant(P) $^{(1/n)}$, n= ∞ (For all substances)
- (c) Adiabatic process, n=k for an ideal gas

$$P_{_{\! 1}}V_{_{\! 1}}^{\ n}=P_{_{\! 2}}V_{_{\! 2}}^{\ n}=PV^{n}$$

$$W = \int_{1}^{2} P dV = \int_{1}^{2} (P_{1}V_{1}^{n})V^{-n} dV$$

$$= (P_1 V_1^n) {\int_1^2} V^{-n} dV \ = \frac{(P_1 V_1^n)}{1-n} (V_2^{1-n} - V_1^{1-n}) \ = \frac{P_2 V_2 - P_1 V_1}{1-n}$$

6.6 Joule-Thomson Effect

A **Joule-Thomson effect** or a **process** is the change in temperature which was observed when a liquid or a gas was forced (or expands) through a small opening i.e. valve or a porous plug. This whole process being carried out in an isolated chamber prevented any heat exchange. Founded by Sir James Prescott Joule and Sir William Thomson, this was seen for almost a decent number of gases. But hydrogen, helium and neon seemed to behave differently. They heated up instead of cooling down. This instance was explained by the Inversion temperature i.e. a unique temperature possessed by every gas, below which it cools down on expansion.

Example - Diesel engines are used to power large trucks and other heavy equipment. In the cylinders of a diesel engine, air is compressed to very small volumes, raising the temperature to the point where fuel ignites spontaneously when injected into it.

6.7 Free Expansion

Adiabatic free expansion

- (a) Expansion of gas in vacuum i.e. at zero external pressure, the system will give zero work.
- **(b)** Thus, $W_{irr} = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} & W_{irr} = 0 \\ & Q = 0 \\ & \Delta E = -W_{irr} = nC_{v} (T_{2} - T_{1}) \\ & \Delta H = nC_{p} (T_{2} - T_{1}) = 0 \\ & T_{1} = T_{2} \end{aligned}$$

Considering an ideal gas, the above case is true. But, the final states of reversible and irreversible adiabatic transformations will be different. Thus, ΔE and ΔH will be different.

6.8 Limitations of First Law of Thermodynamics

Though the first law of thermodynamics gives us the exact equivalence of heat and work, whenever there is a change of heat into work or vice versa, it suffers from the following two limitations:

- (a) No indication is available about the direction in which the change will proceed.
- **(b)** This law can easily explain the heating of bullet when it strikes a block due to the conversion of kinetic energy into heat, but it fails to explain as to why heat in the block cannot be changed into kinetic energy of bullet and make it fly back from inside of the block.
- (c) Practically it is not possible to convert the heat energy into an equivalent amount of work.

Illustration 7: One mole of a monatomic ideal gas is confined in to piston fitted cylinder occupying 10 litre at 300K. On heating the gas up to 400 K the gas also shows expansion and finally occupies 20 litres. Calculate

(JEE ADVANCED)

- (a) Change in internal energy in L-atm
- (b) Change in heat enthalpy in L-atm

Sol: Using ideal gas equation to solve this problem to find out the pressure. Internal energy can be found out using heat content. Now we have calculated pressure and internal energy from these two terms, calculate the heat Enthalpy by the following equation.

$$\begin{split} \Delta H &= \Delta U + \Delta \Big(PV\Big) \\ P_1 &= P_{initial} = \frac{nRT}{V} = \frac{1 \times 0.0821 \times 300}{10} = 2.463 \, atm \\ P_1 - P_{final} &= \frac{nRT}{V} = \frac{1 \times 0.0821 \times 400}{20} = 1.642 \, atm \quad ; \quad \Delta U = nC_v. \, \Delta T \\ \Delta U &= 1 \times \frac{3R}{2} \times 100 = 300 \, cal \\ \therefore \ \Delta H &= \Delta U + \Delta \Big(PV\Big) \\ &= 12.39 + P_1(V_2 - V_1) + V_2(P_2 - P_1) \\ &= 12.39 + 2.463 \times \Big(20 - 10\Big) + 20\Big(1.642 - 2.463\Big) \\ &= 12.39 + 24.63 - 16.42 = 20.6 \, L - atm \end{split}$$

Illustration 8: A mole of a monoatmomic ideal gas at 1 atm and 273 K is allowed to expand adiabatically against a constant pressure of 0.395 bar until equilibrium is reached.

- (a) What is the final temperature?
- **(b)** What is the final volume?
- (c) How much work is done by the gas?

(d) What is the change in internal energy?

(JEE MAIN)

Sol: Let the initial and final volumes of the gas be V_1 and V_2 m³ respectively. Given that the initial pressure (p_1) is 1×10^5 Pa, final pressure (p_2) is 0.395×10^5 Pa and the initial temperature is 273 K. Let the final Temperature be T_2

We have,

$$P_1V_1 = n_1RT_1$$

$$V_1 = \frac{1 \times 8.314 \times 273}{1 \times 10^5} = 0.022697 \text{m}^3$$

For an adiabatic expansion of 1 mole of monoatomic ideal gas against a constant external pressure (p₂), work done is given as

$$W = -p_{2}(V_{2} - V_{1}) = C_{v}(T_{2} - T_{1}) = \frac{3R}{2}(T_{2} - T_{1})$$
Or $-0.395 \times 10^{5}(V_{2} - 0.022697) = (3 \times 8.314) / 2(T_{2} - 273)$ (i)
Again,
$$p_{2}V_{2} = nRT_{2}$$

$$0.395 \times 10^{5} \times V_{2} = 1 \times 8.314 \times T_{2}$$
 (ii)

Solving eqns. (i) and (ii) we get,

- (a) The final temperature, $T_2 = 207 \text{ K}$
- **(b)** The final volume, $V_2 = 0.043578 \text{ m}$

Illustration 9: A quantity of air is kept in a container having walls which are slightly conducting. The initial temperature and volume are 27° C (equal to the temperature of the surrounding) and 800 cm³ respectively. Find the rise in the temperature if the gas is compressed to 200 cm³ (a) in short time (b) in a long time. Take $\gamma = 1.4$

Sol: By using the following equation calculate the missing terms

$$T_2 V_2^{(\gamma-1)} = T_1 V_1^{\gamma-1}$$
 or $T_2 = T_1 \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right)^{\gamma-1}$

(a) Since compression of the gas takes place in a short time, the process is adiabatic.

Thus,
$$T_2 V_2^{(\gamma-1)} = T_1 V_1^{\gamma-1}$$
 or $T_2 = T_1 \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right)^{\gamma-1} = (300 \text{ K}) \times \left[\frac{800}{200}\right]^{0.4} = 522 \text{k}$

Rise in temperature = T_2 - T_1 = 222 K.

(b) Since compression of the gas takes place for a long time, the process is isothermal. Thus, the temperature remains equal to the temperature of the surrounding that is 27° C. The rise in temperature = 0.

Illustration 10: A gas undergoes a process such that $P \propto \frac{1}{T}$. If the molar heat capacity for this process is C = 33.25/ mol-K, find the degree of freedom of the molecules of the gas. (**JEE ADVANCED**)

Sol: As
$$P \propto \frac{1}{T}$$
 or $PT = constant$... (i)

We have for one mole of an ideal gas PV = RT

...(ii) From Eq. (i) and (ii)

$$P^2V$$
 = constant or $PV^{1/2} = K$ (say) ... (iii)

From first law of thermodynamics,

$$\Delta Q = \Delta U + \Delta W$$
 Or $C\Delta T = C_v \Delta T + \Delta W$ Or $C = Cv + \frac{\Delta W}{\Delta T}$... (iv)

Here,
$$\Delta W = \int \!\! P dV = K \int\limits_{V_i}^{V_f} \!\! V^{-1/2} dV = \frac{P_f V_f - P_i V_i}{1 - 1/2} \! = \! \frac{R \left(T_f - T_i\right)}{1/2} \! = \! \frac{R \Delta T}{1/2}$$

$$\therefore \quad \frac{\Delta W}{\Delta T} \! = \! 2R$$

Substituting in Eq. (iv), we have
$$C = C_v + 2R = \frac{R}{\gamma - 1} + 2R$$

Substituting the values, 33.25 = R
$$\left(\frac{1}{\gamma - 1} + 2\right)$$
 = 8.31 $\left(\frac{1}{\gamma - 1} + 2\right)$

Solving this we get $\gamma = 1.5$

Now,
$$\gamma = 1 + \frac{2}{F}$$

Or degree of freedom
$$F = F + \frac{2}{\gamma - 1} = \frac{2}{1.5 - 1} = 4$$

Illustration 11: 0.40 mole of a monoatomic gas fills a 1dm³ container to a pressure 1.013 \times 10⁶ Pa. It is expanded reversibly and adiabatically until a pressure of 1.013 \times 10⁵ Pa is reached. Calculate:

- (a) What is final volume of gas?
- (b) Initial and final temperature of gas.
- (c) Work done by gas during expansion.

(JEE ADVANCED)

Sol: Volume of a gas can be calculated by using simple formula

 PV^{γ} = constant of $P_1V_1^{\gamma}$

After calculating volume term, initial and final temperature can be calculated using following equation

$$T_1 V_1^{\gamma-1} = T_2 V_2^{\gamma-1}$$

As volume term and temperature term is known work done can be calculated either by using volume term or by using temperature term as follows:

Using temperature term,
$$w = \frac{nR}{\gamma - 1} \left[T_2 - T_1 \right]$$

Using Volume term,
$$w = \frac{\left[P_2V_2 - P_1V_1\right]}{\gamma - 1}$$

(a) We have $PV^{\gamma} = Constant of P_1V_1^{\gamma}$

$$\therefore 1.013 \times 10^{6} \times 1^{\gamma} = 1.013 \times 10^{5} \times V_{2}^{\gamma} \qquad (\therefore \gamma = \frac{5}{3})$$

$$V_2 = 10^{\frac{3}{5}} = 3.98 \text{dm}^3$$

Also, we have PV = nRT

$$P = 1.013 \times 10^6$$
, $V = 1 dm^3 = 1 \times 10^3 m^3$, $n = 0.40$, $R = 8.314$

For initial condition

$$P = 1.013 \times 10^{6} \times 10^{-3} = 0.40 \times 8.314 \text{ X T}_{_{1}}$$

$$T_{_{1}} = 304.6 \text{ K}$$

also
$$TV^{\gamma-1} = \text{constant or } T_1V_1^{\gamma-1} = T_2V_2^{\gamma-1}$$

 $\therefore 304.6 \times (1)^{\gamma-1} = T_2 \times (3.98)^{\gamma-1} \text{ or } T_2 = \frac{304.6}{(3.98)^{2/3}}$ $\left(\therefore \gamma = \frac{5}{3}\right)$

(c) Work done during expansion

(i) Either by : W
$$= \frac{nR}{\gamma - 1} \Big[T_2 - T_1 \Big] \left(\text{Since } T_2 \text{ and } T_1 \text{are already evaluated} \right)$$

$$= \frac{0.4 \times 8.314}{\left(\frac{5}{3} - 1\right)} \times \Big[121.28 - 304.6 \Big] = -923.7 \text{ J}$$

$$\text{(ii) W } = \frac{\left[P_2 V_2 - P_1 V_1\right]}{\gamma - 1} = \frac{1.013 \times 10^6 \times 1 \times 10^{-3} - 1.013 \times 10^5 \times 3.98 \times 10^{-3}}{\left(\frac{5}{3} - 1\right)} = -923.7$$

7. SECOND LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS

First law showed the equivalence of work and heat.

$$\Delta U = q + W$$
, $\oint dU = 0$ for cyclic process
 $\Rightarrow q = -W$

(Suggests engine can run in a cycle and convert heat into useful work)

But second law puts restriction on useful conversion of q to w. It follows from observation of directionality to natural or spontaneous process. It provides a set of principles for determining the direction of spontaneous change and also for determining equilibrium state of a system.

Definition of Heat Reservoir: A very large system of uniform T, which doesn't change regardless of the amount of heat added or withdrawn. It is also called 'heat bath'. Real System can come close to this idealization.

Different statements of the Second Law

Kelvin: It is impossible for any system to operate in a cycle that takes heat from a hot reservoir and converts it to work at the same in the surroundings without transferring same heat to a colder reservoir.

Clausius: It is impossible for any system to operate in a cycle that takes heat from a cold reservoir and transfers it to a hot reservoir at the same without converting some work into heat.

Alternative Clausius statement: All spontaneous processes are irreversible. (e.g. heat flows from hot to cold spontaneously and irreversibly)

Mathematical statement:

$$\oint \frac{dq_{\text{rev}}}{T} = 0$$
 and $\oint \frac{dq_{\text{irrev}}}{T} < 0$

$$\int\!\frac{dq_{rev}}{T} is \ a \ state \ function \ -\int\!dS \ \ \rightarrow \ \ dS = \oint\!\frac{dq_{rev}}{T}$$

S = Entropy

$$\oint ds = 0 \rightarrow \Delta S = S_2 - S_1 = \int_1^2 \frac{dq_{rev}}{T} > \int_1^2 \frac{dq_{irrev}}{T}$$
for cycle $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{irrev} \begin{bmatrix} 2 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{rev} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \end{bmatrix}$

$$\begin{split} & \int\limits_{1}^{2} \frac{dq_{irrev}}{T} + \int\limits_{2}^{1} \frac{dq_{rev}}{T} = \oint \frac{dq_{irrev}}{T} < 0 \\ & \int\limits_{1}^{2} \frac{dq_{irrev}}{T} - \Delta S < 0 \implies \Delta S > \int\limits_{1}^{2} \frac{dq_{irrev}}{T} \end{split}$$

7.1 The Carnot Cycle – A Typical Heat Engine

All paths are reversible

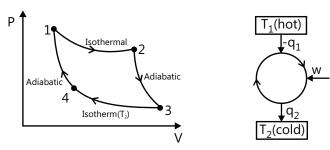


Figure 4.6: Carnot cycle

$$1 \rightarrow 2$$
 isothermal expansion at T_1 (hot) $U = q_1 - W_1$
 $2 \rightarrow 3$ adiabatic expansion (q = 0) $U = W_1$
 $3 \rightarrow 4$ isothermal compression at T_2 (cold) $U = q_2 + W_2$
 $4 \rightarrow 1$ adiabatic compression (q = 0) $U = W_2$

Efficiency =
$$\frac{\text{Work output to surroundings}}{\text{Heat in at T}_1 \text{ (hot)}} - \frac{-\left(W_1 + W_1' + W_2 + W_2'\right)}{q_1}$$

$$1^{\text{st}} \text{Law} \implies \oint dU = 0 \implies q_1 + q_2 = -\left(W_1 + W_1' + W_2 + W_2'\right)$$

Efficiency = $\varepsilon = \frac{q_1 + q_2}{q_1} = 1 + \frac{q_2}{q_1}$

Kelvin: $q_1 < 0 \implies \text{Efficiency} \equiv \varepsilon < 1 \ (< 100\%) - W = q_1 \varepsilon = \text{Work output}$

Kelvin : $q_2 < 0 \rightarrow \text{Efficiency} \equiv \epsilon < 1 \ (< 100\%) - W = q_1 \epsilon = \text{Work output}$

Carnot cycle for an ideal gas

If cycle were run in reverse, then $q_1 < 0$, $q_2 < 0$, w > 0. It's a refrigerator.

$$1 \rightarrow 2 \qquad \Delta U = 0: \qquad q_1 = -W_1 = \int_1^2 p dV = RT_1 \ln \left(\frac{V_2}{V_1}\right)$$

$$2 \rightarrow 3 \qquad q = 0: \qquad W_2' = C_v (T_2 - T_1)$$
Rev adiabatic
$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right) = \left(\frac{V_2}{V_3}\right)^{\gamma - 1}$$

$$3 \rightarrow 4$$
 $\Delta U = 0$: $q_2 = -w_2 \int_3^4 p dV = RT_2 \ln \left(\frac{V_4}{V_3}\right)$

$$4 \to 1 \qquad q = 0: \qquad W_{2}^{'} = C_{_{V}}(T_{_{1}} - T_{_{2}})$$

Rev adiabatic
$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{T_1}{T_2}\right) = \left(\frac{V_4}{V_1}\right)^{\gamma-1} = \left(\frac{V_3}{V_2}\right)^{\gamma-1}$$

$$\frac{q_2}{q_1} = \frac{T_2 ln(V_4 / V_3)}{T_1 ln(V_2 / V_1)} = \left(\frac{-T_2}{T_1}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{V_1}{V_4}\right)^{\gamma-1} = \left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right) = \left(\frac{V_2}{V_3}\right)^{\gamma-1} \implies \left(\frac{V_4}{V_3}\right) = \left(\frac{V_1}{V_2}\right) \Rightarrow \frac{-q_2}{q_1} = \frac{T_2}{T_1}$$

$$\text{Or} \qquad \left(\frac{q_1}{T_1}\right) + \left(\frac{q_2}{T_2}\right) = 0 \implies \oint \frac{dq_{\text{rev}}}{T} = 0$$

Links heat engines to mathematical statement

Efficiency
$$\varepsilon = 1 + \frac{q_2}{q_1} = 1 - \frac{T_2}{T_1}$$
 \rightarrow 100% as $T_2 \rightarrow 0$ K

7.2 Entropy

Carnot cycle for a reversible ideal gas:

$$\label{eq:efficiency} \text{Efficiency,} \epsilon = \frac{-W}{q_{\text{rev}}} = 1 + \frac{q_2^{\text{rev}}}{q_1^{\text{rev}}} = 1 - \frac{T_2}{T_1} \qquad \Rightarrow \frac{q_2}{T_1} + \frac{q_2}{T_2} - \ 0 \ \Rightarrow \oint \frac{d \ q_{\text{rev}}}{T} = \ 0$$

The efficiency of any reversible engine has to be the same as the Carnot cycle:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{(-W)}{q_1}$$
 $\varepsilon' = \frac{(-W')}{q'_1}$ Assume $\epsilon > \epsilon'$

(Left engine is less efficient than Carnot cycle)

Since the engine is reversible. We can run it backwards. Use the work (-W') out of the Carnot engine as work input (W) to run the left engine backwards.

Total work out = 0 (-W' = W > 0)

But
$$\epsilon' > \epsilon \implies \frac{-W'}{q_1'} > \frac{-W}{q_1} \implies \frac{-W}{q_1'} > \frac{-W}{q_1} - \frac{W}{-q_1}$$

This contradicts the 2nd law (Clausius). This says that we have a net flow of heat into the hot reservoir. But no work is being done!

 \therefore The efficiency of any reversible engine is $\varepsilon = 1 - T_1/T_2$

We can approach arbitrarily closely to any cyclic process using a series of only adiabats and isotherms.

$$\therefore$$
 For any reversible cycle, $\oint \frac{dq_{rev}}{T} = 0$

This defines Entropy a function of state

$$dS = \frac{\hat{d} q_{rev}}{T} \implies \Delta S = S_2 - S_1 = \int_{1}^{2} \int_{1}^{2} \frac{\hat{d} q_{rev}}{T}$$

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

Entropy is a state function, but to calculate ΔS requires a reversible path.

An irreversible Carnot (or any other) cycle is less efficient than a reversible one

$$1 \rightarrow 2$$

$$(-W)_{irrev} < (-W)_{rev} \implies W_{irrev} > W_{rev}$$

$$\Delta U = q_{irrev} + W_{irrev} = q_{rev} + W_{rev}$$

$$\therefore q_{irrev} < q_{rev}$$

An irreversible isothermal expansion requires less heat than a reversible one.

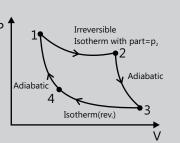


Figure 4. 7: (a) Process Plot

$$\begin{split} & \boldsymbol{S}_{\text{irrev}} = \! 1 \! + \! \frac{q_2^{\text{rev}}}{q_1^{\text{irrev}}} & < & \boldsymbol{1} \! + \! \frac{q_2^{\text{rev}}}{q_1^{\text{rev}}} = \boldsymbol{S}_{\text{rev}} & (\boldsymbol{q}_2 < \boldsymbol{0}) \\ & \text{also} & \frac{d\boldsymbol{q}_{\text{irrev}}}{T} & < & \frac{d\boldsymbol{q}_{\text{rev}}}{T} & \Rightarrow & \boldsymbol{\oint} \frac{d\boldsymbol{q}_{\text{irrev}}}{T} < \boldsymbol{0} \end{split}$$

also
$$\frac{dq_{irrev}}{T} < \frac{dq_{rev}}{T} \Rightarrow \oint \frac{dq_{irrev}}{T} < 0$$

Shrikant Nagori JEE 2009 AIR 30

The above equation (Note of Plancess Concept) leads to Clausius inequality

$$\oint \frac{dq}{T} \le 0 \qquad \text{contains} \quad \begin{cases} \frac{\hat{d} \, q_{rev}}{T} = 0 \\ \frac{\hat{d} \, q_{irrev}}{T} < 0 \end{cases}$$

Note that the entropy of an isolated system never decreases

Consider the system taken from 1 to 2, irreversibly as well as reversibly:

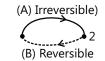


Figure 4.2: Cyclic process

- (i) The system is isolated and irreversibly (spontaneously) changes from 1 to 2.
- (ii) The system is brought into contact with a heat reservoir and reversibly brought back from 2 to 1.

Path (A) $q_{rev} = 0$ (isolated)

Clausius
$$\oint \frac{dq}{T} \le 0$$
 \Rightarrow $\int_1^1 \frac{dq_{rev}}{T} + \int_2^1 \frac{dq_{rev}}{T} \le 0$; $\int_2^1 \frac{dq_{rev}}{T} = S_1 - S_2 = \Delta S \le 0$
 $\Delta S = S_2 - S_1 >= 0$

This gives the direction of spontaneous change!

Irreversible Consider the universe as an isolated system containing our initial system and its surroundings.

$$\Delta S_{univ} = \Delta S_{system} + \Delta S_{surr} > 0 \text{ therefore}$$

$$\Delta S_{surr} > - \Delta S_{system}$$

Reversible
$$\Delta S_{univ} = \Delta S_{system} + \Delta S_{surr} = 0$$
 therefore, $\Delta S_{surr} = -\Delta S_{system}$

Examples of a spontaneous process:

(a) Connect two metal blocks thermally in an isolated system ($\Delta U = 0$) Initially $T_1 \neq T_2$

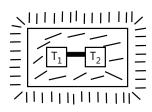


Figure 4.7: Spontaneity

dS > 0 for spontaneous process

$$\Rightarrow \qquad \text{if} \quad \begin{array}{ll} T_2 > T_1 \ \Rightarrow dq_1 > 0 \\ T_2 < T_1 \ \Rightarrow \ dq < 0 \end{array} \right\} \ \ \text{from hot to cold as expected}$$

(b) Joule expansion with on ideal gas

1 mol gas (2V,T) = 1 mol gas (V,T)

$$\Delta S_{backwards} = \int \frac{\hat{d} q_{rev}}{T} = -\int \frac{dW}{T} = \int_{2v}^{v} \frac{Rdv}{V} = R \ln \frac{1}{2}$$

Therefore, Δ S-Rln2 > 0 (Spontaneous)

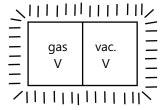


Figure 4.7: Joule expansion

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

- Entropy of a system increases when the temperature of system increases.
- Entropy of a system also increases during isothermal expansion
- Standard molar entropy is the molar entropy of pure substances at 25°C and 1 bar pressure.
- Standard molar entropies increase as the complexity of a substance increases.
- The standard molar entropies of gases are higher than those of comparable solids and liquids at the same temperature.
- $\Delta S \ge 0$ for any process in an isolated system.
- At thermodynamic equilibrium $\Delta S_{total} = 0$.

Vaibhav Krishan (JEE 2009 AIR 22)

Entropy change for an ideal gas:

In going from initial to final state the entropy changes, ΔS for an ideal gas is given by the following relations,

(a) When T and V are two variables

$$\Delta S = nC_p \, In \frac{T_2}{T_1} + nR \, In \frac{V_2}{V_1} \; \; Assuming \; C_v is \; constant \label{eq:deltaS}$$

(b) When T and P are two variables,

$$\Delta S = nC_p \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} - nR \ln \frac{p_2}{p_1} \text{ Assuming } C_p \text{ is constant}$$

(i) Thus for an Isothermal process (T constant)

$$\Delta S = n C_{_p} \, ln \frac{V_{_2}}{V_{_1}} \, \, or = -n R \, ln \frac{p_{_2}}{p_{_1}} \label{eq:deltaS}$$

(ii) For isobaric process (p constant)

$$\Delta S = nC_p \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} \text{ or } = nC_p \ln \frac{V_2}{V_1}$$

(iii) For isochoric process (V constant)

$$\Delta S = n C_{_{\boldsymbol{v}}} \, In \frac{T_{_{2}}}{T_{_{1}}} \, or = n C_{_{\boldsymbol{v}}} \, In \frac{p_{_{2}}}{p_{_{1}}} \label{eq:deltaS}$$

(iv) Entropy change during adiabatic expansion: In such process q=0 at all stages. Hence $\Delta S=0$. Thus, reversible adiabatic processes are called isoentropic process.

7.2.2 Some Salient Features about Entropy Change

- (a) For a reaction, entropy change ΔS is given by $\Delta S = \sum S_{product} \sum S_{reactants}$
- **(b)** The units of entropy change are cal deg $^{-1}$ mol $^{-1}$ and in S.I. units J K $^{-1}$ mol $^{-1}$
- (c) At absolute zero temperature, i.e., zero Kelvin, the entropy of a pure crystal is zero. This is also referred as third law of thermodynamics.

Note: The entropies of CO, NO, NO₂, glassy solids, solid chlorine, etc., are not zero at absolute zero. These are exceptions to third law of thermodynamics.

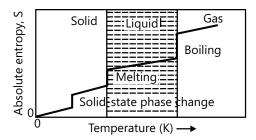


Figure 4.7: Plot of S vs T

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

Misconception: Efficiency is not equal to 1- T_1/T_2 for all heat engines. It is only applicable to Carnot cycle. Maximum efficiency occurs only in Carnot's heat engine. But it is only a theoretical heat engine and practically such an engine is not possible because it involves reversible processes which take infinite time for completion of one cycle.

Vaibhav Krishan (JEE 2009 AIR 22)

Illustration 12: The enthalpy change, for the transition of liquid water to steam. ΔH_{vapour} is 40.8kJ mol⁻¹at 373 K. Calculation entropy change for the process. (**JEE MAIN**)

Sol: Here enthalpy and temperature is given, so entropy term can be calculated as follows:

$$\Delta S_{vapour} = \frac{\Delta H_{vapour}}{T}$$

The transition under consideration is:

$$H_2O(I) \rightarrow H_2O(g)$$

We know that,
$$\Delta S_{vapour} = \frac{\Delta H_{vapour}}{T}$$

Given,
$$H_{vapour} = 40.8k. \text{ J mol}^{-1} = 40.8 \times 1000 \text{ Jmol}^{-1}$$
; $T = 373k$

Thus,
$$\Delta S_{vapour} = \frac{40.8 \times 1000}{373} = 109.38 \, JK^{-1} mol^{-1}$$

Illustration 13: Heat supplied to a Carnot engine is 2x 10³ J. How much useful work can be made by the engine working between 290 and 373 K? (**JEE MAIN**)

Sol: Using the following equation calculate the work done

$$\begin{split} \eta &= \frac{W_{total}}{q_2} = \frac{T_2 - T_1}{T_2} \\ \eta &= \frac{W_{total}}{q_2} = \frac{T_2 - T_1}{T_2} \qquad \text{or} \qquad W \qquad = q_2 \, \frac{T_2 - T_1}{T_2} = \, 2 \, x 10^3 x \, \frac{373 - 290}{373} = \, 445 \, J \end{split}$$

Illustration 14: Calculation entropy change when 10 moles of an idea gas expands reversibly and isothermally from an initial volume of 10 litre to 100 litre at 300K. (**JEE MAIN**)

Sol: Here we are provided with initial volume and final volume so we have to use the following equation in order to calculate entropy term.

$$\Delta \ S \ = \ 2.303 n \ R \ log \bigg(\frac{V_2}{V_1} \bigg)$$

$$\Delta \ S \ = \ 2.303 n \ R \ log \bigg(\frac{V_2}{V_1} \bigg) \qquad = \ 2.303 \ x \ 10 \ x \ 8.314 \ log \bigg(\frac{100}{10} \bigg) \ = \ 191.24 \ J \ K^{-1}$$

Illustration 15: Why would you expect a decrease in entropy as a gas condenses into liquid? Compare it with entropy decrease when a liquid sample is converted into solid? Or why is increase in entropy of the system greater for vaporization of a substance than for its melting? (**JEE MAIN**)

Sol: Gaseous molecules have free motion whereas liquid molecules have restricted motion or the entropy of gaseous molecules (more disorder) is higher than liquid molecules (relatively more ordered). Similarly, solid state has highly ordered arrangement thus possesses lowest entropy.

$$\Delta S_{condensation} = S_{(I)} - S_{(g)} \left(\Delta S = -ve; \text{ a decrease} \right); \\ \Delta S_{freezing} = S_{(s)} - S_{(I)} \left(\Delta S = -ve; \text{ a decrease} \right)$$

 $\Delta S_{condensation}$ Is much higher than $\Delta S_{freezing}$ for a substance as well as $\Delta S_{condensation}$ is almost constant for different liquids because $S_{(q)}>>> S$.

Illustration 16: Determine the standard entropy change for the reaction given below.2 $H_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2H_2O(l)$ at 300K. If standard entropies of $H_2(g)$. $O_2(g)$ and $H_2O(l)$ are 126.6. 201.20 and 68.0 JK⁻¹ mol⁻¹ respectively. (**JEE ADVANCED**)

Sol: Here we are provided with standard entropies of reactant and products so entropy of reaction can be calculated using following equation

$$\Delta S_{\text{Reaction}} = \sum S^{\circ}_{\text{product}} - \sum S^{\circ}_{\text{Reaction}}$$

$$\Delta S_{\text{Reaction}} = \sum S^{\circ}_{\text{product}} - \sum S^{\circ}_{\text{Reaction}}$$

$$= 2 \times S^{2}_{\text{H}_{2}\text{O}} - \left[2 \times S^{\circ}_{\text{H}_{2}} + S^{\circ}_{\text{O}_{2}}\right] = 2x \ 68 - \left[2 \times 126.6 + 201.20\right]$$

$$\Delta S_{\text{e}} = -318.4 \ \text{J} \ \text{K}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1}$$

8. FUNDAMENTAL EQUATIONS, ABSOLUTE ENTROPY AND THE THIRD LAW

8.1 Fundamental Equations

From dU = Tds - Pdv

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial S}\right)_{V} = T; \qquad \left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{S} = -P$$

We can write similar equations for enthaipy

$$H = U + PV \Rightarrow dH = dU + d(PV) = dU + PdV + VdP$$

inserting dU =

$$\Rightarrow$$
 dH = TdS + VdP

The natural variables for H are then S and p.

From dH = TdS - VdP

$$\Rightarrow \left\{ \frac{\partial H}{\partial S} \right\}_p = T ; \left\{ \frac{\partial H}{\partial P} \right\}_S = V$$

We can use these equations to find how S depends on T.

From dU = TdS + PdV

$$\Rightarrow \left\{\frac{\partial S}{\partial U}\right\}_V = \frac{1}{T} ; \left\{\frac{\partial U}{\partial T}\right\}_V = \frac{C_V}{T}$$

From dH = TdS + VdP

$$\Rightarrow \left\{ \frac{\partial S}{\partial H} \right\}_{p} = \frac{1}{T}; \left\{ \frac{\partial H}{\partial T} \right\}_{p} = \frac{C_{p}}{T}$$

8.2 Absolute Entropy

Absolute entropy of an ideal gas

$$\overline{S}(P.T) = \overline{S}^{0}(T) - RInP (P in bar)$$

Then using
$$\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial T}\right)_{p} = \frac{C_{p}}{T}$$
 we should be able to get \overline{S}^{0} (T)

Consider the following sequence of processes for the substance A

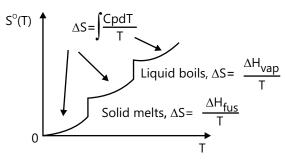


Figure 4. 8: Entropy plots for various processes

$$\mathsf{A}(\mathsf{S},\mathsf{0K}.\mathsf{1bar}) \to \mathsf{A}(\mathsf{S},\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{m}},\mathsf{1bar}) \to \mathsf{A}(\mathsf{I},\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{m}},\mathsf{1bar}) \to (\mathsf{I},\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}},\mathsf{1bar}) \to (\mathsf{g},\mathsf{T}_{\mathsf{b}},\mathsf{1bar}) \to (\mathsf{g},\mathsf{T},\mathsf{1bar})$$

$$\overline{S}\left(T,1bar\right) = \overline{S^{\circ}}(0K) + \int\limits_{0}^{T_{m}} \overline{C_{p}\left(s\right)} dT \\ + \frac{\Delta \overline{H}_{fus}}{T} + \int\limits_{T_{m}}^{T_{p}} \overline{C_{p}\left(\ell\right)} dT \\ + \frac{\Delta \overline{H}_{vapo}}{T} + \int\limits_{T_{m}}^{T} \overline{C_{p}\left(g\right)} dT \\ + \frac{\Delta \overline{H}_{vapo}}{T} + \int\limits_{T_{m}}^{T} \overline{C_{p}\left(g\right)} dT \\ + \frac{\Delta \overline{H}_{vapo}}{T} + \frac{\Delta \overline{H}_{vapo}}{$$

Since ΔS° is positive for each of these processes. The entropy must have its smallest possible value at 0 K. If we take $\overline{S}^{\circ}(0K) = zero$ for every pure substance in its crystalline solid state, then we could calculate the entropy at any other temperature. This leads us to the Third law!

8.3 Third Law of Thermodynamics

Statement: The entropy of all perfectly crystalline solids is zero at the absolute zero temperature. Since entropy is a measure of disorder, it can be interpreted that at absolute zero, a perfectly crystalline solid has a perfect order of its constituent particles.

Application of the third law of thermodynamics is that it helps in the calculation of absolute entropies of the substance at any temperature T.

$$S_T = 2.303C_p \int_0^T log T$$

Limitations of the Law:

- (a) Glassy solids even at 0K has entropy greater than zero.
- **(b)** Solids having mixtures of isotopes do not have zero entropy at 0 K.

9. CRITERIA FOR SPONTANEITY AND GIBBS FREE ENERGY

Gibbs free energy is defined as the energy available in the system for conversion into useful work.

At constant temperature and pressure.

$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T \Delta S$$

If
$$(\Delta G)_{T,p} < 0$$
 Process is irreversible (spontaneous)

$$(\Delta G)_{T,p} < 0$$
 Process is irreversible

$$(\Delta G)_{T,p} < 0$$
 Process is impossible (non-spontaneous)

The use of Gibbs free energy has the advantage that it refers to the system only (and not spontaneous).

To summarize the spontaneity of chemical reaction is decided by two factors taken together.

(i) The enthalpy factor and (ii) the entropy factor

The equation $\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S$ takes both the factors into consideration.

| $(\Delta G_r)_{T,P}$ | $(\Delta S_r)_{T,P}$ | $\left(\Delta G_{r}\right)_{T,P}$ | Remark |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| -ve | +ve | Always –ve | Reaction is spontaneous |
| +ve | -ve | Always +ve | Reaction is non-spontaneous |
| +ve | +ve | At low temperature, ΔG=+ve | Non spontaneous |
| | | At high temperature, ΔG=-ve | Spontaneous |
| -ve | -ve | At low temperature, ΔG=-ve | Spontaneous |
| | | At high temperature, ΔG=+ve | Non spontaneous |

Variation of Gibb's function (G) with temperature and pressure:

$$G = H - TS = U + PV - TS$$
; $dG = dU + PdV - TdS + VdP - SdT$; $dG = VdP - SdT$

At constant temperature,
$$dG = VdP$$
 or $\left(\frac{\partial G}{\partial P}\right)_T = V$

Illustration 17: Calculate the boiling point of bromine from the following data:

 ΔH° and S° value of Br_2 (I) $\rightarrow Br_2$ (g) are 30.91 KJ/ mole and 93.2 J/mol. K respectively. Assume that ΔH and ΔS do not vary with temperature. (**JEE ADVANCED**)

Sol: We are provided with standard enthalpy and standard entropy so temperature can be calculated by following equation

$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S$$

As entropy and enthalpy do not vary with temperature, ΔG becomes zero. Consider the process: Br_2 (I) $\rightarrow Br_2$ (g). The b. p. of a liquid is the temperature which the liquid and the pure gas coexist in equilibrium at 1 atm.

$$\therefore$$
 $\Delta G = 0$

As it is given that ΔH and ΔS do not change with temperature

$$\Delta H = \Delta H^0 = 30.91 \text{ KJ}; \Delta S = \Delta S^0 = 93.2 \text{ J/K} = 0.0932 \text{KJ/K}$$

We have, $\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S = 0$

$$T = \frac{\Delta H}{\Delta S} = \frac{30.91}{0.0932} = 331.6 \text{ K}$$

This is the temperature at which the system is in equilibrium, that is, the b. p. of bromine.

Illustration 18: Estimate the temperature range for which the following standard reaction is product favoured

$$SiO_2(s) + 2C(s) + 2CI_2(g) \rightarrow SiCI_4(g) + 2CO(g)$$

(JEE ADVANCED)

 $\Delta H^{\circ} = +32.9 \text{KJ/mole}$ and $\Delta S^{\circ} = 226.5 \text{J/mole.K}$

Sol: In this problem, the factor ΔS° being positive, if favourable to spontaneity, whereas the factor ΔH° being positive is unfavourable. Thus the reaction becomes product-favoured above some temperature. We can set ΔG° equal to zero in the equation: $\Delta G^{\circ} = \Delta H^{\circ} - T\Delta S^{\circ}$ and solve for the temperature at which the reaction is at equilibrium and above which the reaction become product-favoured as then ΔG° becomes negative.

$$T = \frac{\Delta H^0}{\Delta S^0} = \frac{+32.9}{+0.2265} = 145.25 \text{ K}$$

Illustration 19: For the water gas reaction. $C(s) + H_2O(g) \rightleftharpoons CO(g) + H_2(g)$. The standard Gibbs free energy of reaction (at 1000K) is -8.1 KJ/mol. Calculate its equilibrium constant. (JEE ADVANCED)

Sol: As standard free energy is given equilibrium constant can be calculated using the equation

K= antilog
$$\left(\frac{-\Delta G^{\circ}}{2.303RT}\right)$$
 ... (i)

We know that, K= antilog
$$\left(\frac{-\Delta G^{\circ}}{2.303RT}\right)$$
 ... (ii)

 $\Delta G^{\circ} = -8.1 \text{kJ/mol};$ R=8.314 x 10⁻³KJK⁻¹ mol⁻¹; T=1000K Given that,

Substituting these value in eq. (i), we get $K = \text{antilog} \left[\frac{-(-8.1)}{2.030 \times 8.314 \times 10^{-3} \times 1000} \right] = 2.65$

Illustration 20: The standard Gibbs free energies for the reactions at 1773 K are given below:

$$C(s) + O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g);$$
 $\Delta G^0 = -380 \text{KJ mol}^{-1}$

$$2C(s) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2CO_2(g);$$
 $\Delta G^0 = -500 \text{ KJ mol}^{-1}$

Discuss the possibility of reducing Al₂O₃ and PdO with carbon at this temperature.

$$4AI + 3O_2(g)$$
 \rightarrow $2AI_2O_2(s);$ $\Delta G^0 = -22500 \,\text{KJ mol}^{-1}$

$$2Pd + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2PdO(s); \qquad \Delta G^0 = -120 \text{KJ mol}^{-1}$$
 (JEE ADVANCED)

Sol: Let us consider the reduction of Al₂O₃ by carbon

$$\begin{split} 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 + 3\text{C}\big(s\big) &\to & 4\text{Al}\big(s\big) + 3\text{CO}_2\big(g\big); & \Delta G^0 = -380 \times 3 + \big(22500\big) = +21360 \,\text{KJ} \\ 2\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 + 6\text{C}\big(s\big) &\to & 4\text{Al}\big(s\big) + 6\text{CO}_2\big(g\big); & \Delta G^0 = -500 \times 3 + 22500 &= +21000 \,\text{KJ} \end{split}$$

$$2Al_2O_3 + 6C(s) \rightarrow 4Al(s) + 6CO_2(g); \qquad \Delta G^0 = -500 \times 3 + 22500 = +21000 \text{KJ}$$

Positive value of ΔG° show that the reduction of Al₂O₃ is not possible by any of the above methods.

Now, let us consider the reduction of PdO.

$$2PbO_{(s)} + C$$
 \rightarrow $2Pb + CO_2;$ $\Delta G^0 = +120 + (-380) = -260 \text{ KJ}$

$$2PbO_{(s)} + C$$
 \rightarrow $2Pb + CO_2$; $\Delta G^0 = +120 + (-500) = -380 \text{ KJ}$

Illustration 21: Calculate ΔG° for the following reaction

$$CO(g) + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g); \Delta H^\circ = -282.84 \text{ KJ}$$

Given,
$$S_{CO_2}^{\circ} = 213.8 \text{JK}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1}$$
, $S_{CO_{(q)}}^{\circ} = 197.9 \text{JK}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1}$, $S_{O_2}^{\circ} = 205.0 \text{JK}^{(-1)} \text{mol}^{(-1)}$. (**JEE ADVANCED**)

Sol: Here we are provided with standard entropies of reactant and products so entropy of reaction can be calculated using following equation

$$\Delta S_{\text{Reaction}} = \sum S_{\text{product}}^{\circ} - \sum S_{\text{Reaction}}^{\circ}$$

$$\begin{split} \Delta S^\circ &= \sum S^\circ_{(products)} - \sum S^\circ_{(reactants)} \\ &= \left[S^\circ_{CO_2}\right] - \left[S^\circ_{CO} + \frac{1}{2}S^\circ_{O_2}\right] = 213.8 - \left[197.9 + \frac{1}{2}205\right] = -86.6 \text{kJ} \end{split}$$

According to Gibbs-Helmholtz equation,

$$\Delta G^0 = \Delta H^0 - T\Delta S^0 = \\ = -282.84 - 298 \times \\ \left(-86.6 \times 10^{-3} \right) = -282.84 + 25.807 = -257.033 \text{kJ}$$

Illustration 22: Acetic acid CH₃COOH can form a dimer (CH₃COOH)₂ in the gas phase. The dimer is held together by two H-bonds with a total strength of 66.5kJ per mole of dimer. If at 25°C, the equilibrium constant for the dimerization is 1.3×10^3 . Calculate ΔS° for the reaction. $2CH_3COOH(g) \rightarrow (CH_3COOH)_2(g)$

Sol: We are provided with equilibrium constant and we have to calculate entropy term. Entropy term cannot be calculated directly, first we have to find out free CH₃ -C CH₃ CH energy change using equilibrium constant and then from free energy calculate the entropy term.

$$CH_3 - C = 0$$
 $C - CH_3$
 $C - CH_3$
 $C - CH_3$

$$\begin{split} \Delta G^\circ &= -2.303 \text{RT logK} \\ &= -2.303 \times 8.314 \times 298 \text{ log } \left(1.3 \times 10^3\right) = -17767.688 \text{J} = -17.767 \text{kJ} \\ &\Delta G^\circ = \Delta H^\circ - T \Delta S^\circ \, ; \, -17.767 = -66.5 - 298 \times \Delta S^\circ \, ; \qquad \Delta S^\circ = \frac{-66.5 + 17.767}{298} = -0.163 \text{kJ} \end{split}$$

THERMOCHEMISTRY

Thermochemistry is the branch of chemistry which deals with the heat changes in a chemical reaction.

10. THERMOCHEMICAL EQUATIONS

A Thermochemical equation presents a chemical reaction stating the amount of heat released or absorbed during the process. A thermochemical equation gives:-

- (a) The physical state or the phase of the reactants and the products using the symbols s, l, g or ag(agueous)).
- **(b)** The allotropic form (if any) of the reactant.

(c) It tells whether a reaction proceeds with the evolution of heat or with the absorption of heat, i.e. heat change involved in the system. Heat changes of the system, heat of reactant and product are represented by ΔH , H_R and H_D respectively. $\Delta H = H_D - H_R$

Mathematically,

For Exothermic reactions, $H_R > H_D$ or ΔH is negative.

For endothermic reactions, $H_p > H_R$ or ΔH is positive.

11. HEAT OF REACTION AND KIRCHOFF'S EQUATION

Relation Between ΔH and ΔE

$$\Delta H = \Delta E + P\Delta V$$
 $\Delta H = \Delta E + \Delta n_{(\alpha)}RT$

Where $\Delta n_{(g)}$ = Number of moles of gaseous products-number of moles of gaseous reactants

Thus, is $\Delta n_{(q)} = 0$, $\Delta H = \Delta E$; $\Delta n_{(q)} > 1$, $\Delta H < \Delta E$; $\Delta n_{(q)} < 1$, $\Delta H < \Delta E$

For reactions involving only solids and liquids $\Delta H = \Delta E$; $\Delta H = 22.0$ kcal

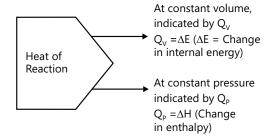


Figure 4.8: Heat of reaction

Factors Affecting Heat of Reaction

Among the various factors affecting heat of reaction, viz amount of reactants, physical state of reactants and products, pressure and temperature, temperature is the most important. The variation of heat of reaction with temperature is given by.

Kirchoff's Equations

- (a) For heat of reactions at constant pressure, $\Delta H_2 \Delta H_1 = \Delta C_p (T_2 T_1)$
- **(b)** For heat of reactions at constant volume, $\Delta E_2 \Delta E_1 = \Delta C_v (T_2 T_1)$

Where ΔH_2 =Heat of reaction at temperature T_2 at constant pressure

ΔH₁=Heat of reaction at temperature T₁ at constant pressure

 ΔE_2 =Heat of reaction at temperature T_2 at constant pressure

 ΔE_1 =Heat of reaction at temperature T_1 at constant pressure

ΔC_p=Difference of heat capacities of products and reactants at constant pressure

 ΔC_v =Difference of heat capacities of products and reactants at constant volume.

12. ENTHALPIES FOR VARIOUS PROCESSES

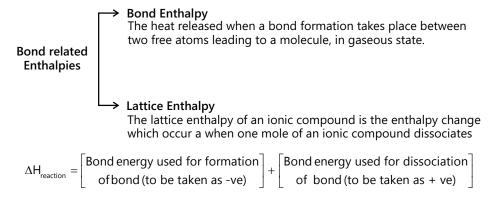


Figure 4.9: Enthalpies for various processes

 $\Delta H_{reaction} = BE_{(R)} - BE_{(p)}$, taking Bond Energies as +ve values. $Na^+Cl^-(s) \rightarrow Na^+(g) + Cl^-(g); \Delta_{lattice}H = +788 kJmol^{-1}$

Points to be noted:

(a) The bond enthalpy of diatomic molecules like H_2 , Cl_2 , O_2 etc. may be defined as the enthalpy change (always positive) when one mole of covalent bonds of a gaseous covalent substance is broken to form products in the gas phase, under conditions of constant pressure and temperature.

For example.
$$Cl_2(g) \rightarrow 2Cl(g)$$
; $\Delta H_{Cl-Cl} = +242 \text{kJmol}^{-1}$, $O_2(g) \rightarrow 2O(g)$; $\Delta H_{O-Cl} = +428 \text{kJmol}^{-1}$

- **(b)** In case of polyatomic molecules, bond dissociation enthalpy is different for different bonds within the same molecule. In such case, mean bond enthalpy is used. Mean bond enthalpy may be defined as the average enthalpy change to dissociate a particular type of bond in the compounds.
- (c) In gas phase reaction, the standard enthalpy of reaction $\Delta_f H^\circ$ is related with the bond enthalpies of reactants and products as $\Delta_f H^\circ = \Sigma$ bond enthalpies (reactants) $-\Sigma$ bond enthalpies (products)

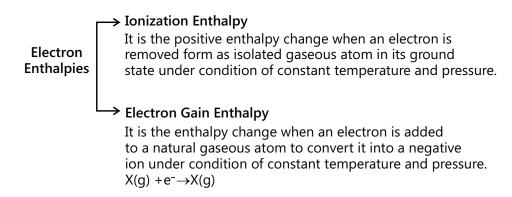


Figure 4.9: Types of Electron Enthalpy

12.1 Enthalpy of atomization ($\Delta_a H$)

It is the enthalpy change (always positive) when one mole of a substance is completely dissociated into atoms in the gaseous state, under constant pressure and temperature condition

For example, $H_2(g) \rightarrow 2H(g)$; $\Delta_f H = 435.0 \text{kJ mol}^{-1} CH_4(g) \rightarrow C(g) + 4H(g)$; $\Delta_f H = 1665 \text{kJ mol}^{-1}$

12.2 Heat/Enthalpy of Vaporization

In a system, a liquid is boiled and some of the molecules are converted to gas. The Heat of Vaporization corresponds to the heat that the liquid lost when the molecules phase changed. The Enthalpy of Vaporization, conversely, is the amount of heat applied to the system to boil the liquid. As a result, the temperature of the liquid remained constant, while the given heat was absorbed to convert the molecules. $\Delta H_{van} = \text{Heat}$ of Vaporization

12.3 Standard Enthalpy of Formation

The definition of the standard enthalpy of formation is the change in enthalpy when one mole of a substance, in the standard state of 1 atm of pressure and temperature of 298.15 K, is formed from its pure elements under the same conditions.

For most chemistry problems involving standard enthalpies of formation, you will need the equation for the standard enthalpy change of formation:

 ΔH_{ℓ} reaction= $\sum \Delta H_{\ell}$ (products)- $\sum \Delta H_{\ell}$ (Reactants)

Although this equation looks complicated, it essentially states that the standard enthalpy change of formation is equal to the **sum of the standard enthalpies of formation of the products** subtracted by the **sum of the standard enthalpies of formation of the reactants**.

There is an exception to ΔH_f° values. In general practice, reference state, i.e., ΔH_f° of P is taken to be white P despite that this allotropic form not being the most stable form but simply the most reproducible form.

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

If we have a simple chemical equation with the variables A, B and C representing different compounds: $A+B \Rightarrow C$

and we have the standard enthalpy of formation values as such:

$$\Delta H_f^{\circ}[A] = 433 \text{ KJ/mol}$$

 $\Delta H_f^{\circ}[B] = -256 \text{ KJ/mol}$
 $\Delta H_f^{\circ}[C] = 523 \text{ KJ/mol}$

The equation for the standard enthalpy change of formation is as follows:

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{reaction} = \Delta H^{\circ}_{f} \left[C \right] - \left(\Delta H^{\circ}_{f} \left[A \right] + \Delta H^{\circ}_{f} \left[B \right] \right)$$

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{reaction} = (1 \text{mol})(523 \text{ kJ/mol}) - ((1 \text{mol})(433 \text{ kJ/mol}) + (1 \text{mol})(-256 \text{ kJ/mol}))$$

Since we have one mole of A, B and C, we multiply the standard enthalpy of formation of each reactant and product by 1 mole, which eliminates the mol denominator

$$\Delta H^{o}_{reaction} = 346 \text{ kJ}$$

We get the answer of 346 kJ, which is the standard enthalpy change of formation for the creation of variable "C".

Shrikant Nagori JEE 2009 AIR 30

Illustration 23: What is the basic difference between enthalpy of formation and enthalpy of reaction? Illustrate with suitable example. (**JEE ADVANCED**)

Sol: Enthalpy of formation is the heat change during the formation of a compound from its components, e.g., enthalpy of formation of CO_2 is -94.3 =Kcal.

$$C + O_2 \rightarrow CO_2$$
; $\Delta H = -94.3 \text{ Kcal}$... (i)

Enthalpy of reaction is the heat change during the completion of any reaction, e.g.,

$$CO + \frac{1}{2}O_2 \rightarrow CO_{2'}$$
 $\Delta H = -68.0 \text{ Kcal}$... (ii)

In some cases enthalpy of reaction and enthalpy of formation may be same as eq. (i) also enthalpy of reaction.

Illustration 24: Calculate $\Delta_f H^{\circ}$ for chloride ion from the following data:

(JEE ADVANCED)

$$\frac{1}{2}H_{_{2}}\left(g\right)+\frac{1}{2}CI_{_{2}}\left(g\right)\rightarrow HCI\left(g\right);\;\Delta_{_{f}}H^{\circ}=-92.4\,KJ; \\ \qquad HCI\left(g\right)+H_{_{2}}O\rightarrow H_{_{3}}O^{+}\left(aq\right)+CI^{-}\left(aq\right);$$

$$\Delta_f H^0 \text{ of } H_3 O^+ \left(aq \right) = 0.0 \text{ KJ}$$

Sol: Given,

$$\frac{1}{2}H_2(g) + (aq) \rightarrow H^+(aq); \qquad \qquad \Delta H^0 = 0 \qquad \qquad \dots (i)$$

$$\frac{1}{2}H_{_{2}}\left(g\right)+\frac{1}{2}CI_{_{2}}\left(g\right)\rightarrow HCI\left(g\right); \qquad \qquad \Delta H^{0}=-92.4\text{ kJ} \qquad \qquad \ldots \text{ (ii)}$$

$$HCI(g) + H_2O(I) \rightarrow H_3O^+(aq) + CI^-(aq); \quad \Delta H = -74.8kJ \quad ... (iii)$$

By inspection method: eqs. (ii)+(iii)-(i) reveals that

$$\frac{1}{2}CI_{2}(g)+(aq) \rightarrow CI^{-}(aq);$$
 $\Delta H=-167.2 \text{ KJ}$

i.e. Heat of Formation of $CI^{-}(aq) = -167.2KJ$

12.4 Enthalpy of Combustion

The standard enthalpy of combustion is the enthalpy change when one mole of a reactant completely burns in excess oxygen under standard thermodynamic conditions (although experimental values are usually obtained under different conditions and subsequently adjusted).

Expressed as H_{comb} or H_{c} when the enthalpy required is not combustion, it can be denoted as H_{total} . Enthalpies of combustion are typically measured using bomb calorimetry, and have units of energy (typically kJ); strictly speaking, the enthalpy change per mole of substance combusted is the standard molar enthalpy of combustion (which typically would have units of kJ mol⁻¹).

12.4.1 Bomb Calorimetry

(a) Purpose of Bomb Calorimetry Experiments

Bomb calorimetry is used to determine the enthalpy of combustion, $\Delta_{comb}H$, for hydrocarbons:

$$C_xH_yO_z(s) + (2X+Y/2-Z) O_2(g) \longrightarrow X CO_2 + YH_2O$$

Since combustion reactions are usually exothermic (give off heat), $\Delta_{\text{comb}}H$ is typically negative. (However, be aware that older literature defines the "heat of combustion" as $\Delta_{\text{comb}}H$, so as to avoid compiling tables of negative numbers!

(b) Construction of a Bomb Calorimeter

Apparatus: Sample, oxygen, the stainless steel bomb, and water.

Role of Dewar: The dewar prevents heat flow from the calorimeter to the rest of the universe, i.e.,

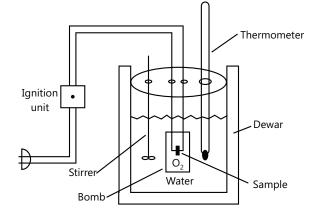


Figure. 4.9 Bomb calorimeter

$$q_{calorimeter} = 0$$

Since the bomb is made from stainless steel, The combustion reaction will occur at constant volume with no work, since the Bomb is of Stainless steel i.e.,

$$W_{calorimeter} = PdV = 0$$

Hence, ΔU, change in internal energy, is zero, for the calorimeter

$$\Delta U_{calorimeter} = q_{calorimeter} + W_{calorimeter} = 0$$

The calorimeter is isolated from the rest of the universe. This is the thermodynamic interpretation of the above equation.

Illustrations 25: Diborane is a potential rocket fuel, which undergoes combustion according to the reaction,

$$B_2H_6(g) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow B_2O_3(s) + 3H_2O(g)$$

From the following data calculate the enthalpy change for the combustion of Diborane

$$2B(s) + \frac{3}{2}O_2(g) \rightarrow B_2O_3(s);$$

$$\Delta H = -1273 \text{kJ mol}^{-1}$$
 ... (i)

$$H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g) \rightarrow H_2O(I);$$

$$\Delta H = -286 kJ \ mol^{-1} \qquad \dots (ii)$$

$$H_2O(I) \rightarrow H_2O(g);$$

$$\Delta H = 44 \text{ kJmol}^{-1}$$
 ... (iii)

$$2B(s) + 3H_{2}(g) \rightarrow B_{2}H_{6}(g);$$

$$\Delta H = 36 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$$
 ... (iv)

Sol: To get,

$$B_2H_6(g) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow B_2O_3(s) + 3H_2O(g)$$

By inspection method (i) $+ 3 \times (ii) + 3 \times (iii) - (iv)$

$$2B(s) + (3/2)O_2(g) \rightarrow B_2O_3(s);$$

$$\Delta H = -1273 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1} \dots (i)$$

$$3H_2(g) + (3/2)O_2(g) \rightarrow 3H_2O(I);$$

$$\Delta H = -286 \text{ x}3$$

$$3H_2O(I) \rightarrow 3H_2O(g);$$

$$\Delta H = 44 \text{ x}3$$

$$2B(s) + 3H_2(g) + 3O_2 \rightarrow B_2O_3(s) + 3H_2O(g);$$

$$\Delta H = -1999 \text{ kJ}$$

$$2B(s)+3H_2(g) \rightarrow B_2H_6(g);$$

$$\Delta H = 36 \text{ kJ}$$

$$B_2H_6(g) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow B_2O_3(s) + 3H_2O(g)$$
 $\Delta H = -2035 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$

$$\Delta H = -2035 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$$

12.5 Enthalpy of Solution

The enthalpy change of solution is the enthalpy change when 1 mole of an ionic substance dissolves in water to give a solution of infinite dilution. The other terms used for enthalpy of solution are;

(a) Integral enthalpy of dilution: It is the change in enthalpy when a solution containing 1 mole of a solute is diluted from one concentration to other, e.g.,

$$HCl(g) + 40H_2O \rightarrow HCl(40H_2O);$$

$$\Delta H = -73.0 \text{ kJmol}^{-1}$$
 ...(i)

$$HCl(g)+10H_2O \rightarrow HCl(10H_2O);$$

$$\Delta H = -69.5 \text{kJmol}^{-1}$$
 ...(ii)

Also by eqs. (i) and (ii)

$$HCl(10H_2O) + 30H_2O(I) \rightarrow HCl(40H_2O);$$

$$\Delta H = -3.50 \text{ kJmol}^{-1}$$

i.e. integral enthalpy of dilution of HCl(10H₂O) to HCl(40H₂O) is -3.50 kJ mol⁻¹

(b) Differential enthalpy of solution: It is the change in enthalpy when 1 mole of a solute is dissolved in excess of a solution of known concentration so that there occurs no appreciable change in the concentration of solution.

(c) Differential enthalpy of dilution: It is the change in enthalpy when 1 mole of a solvent is added to a large volume of the solution of known concentration so that there occurs no change in the concentration of solution.

Illustration 26: Calculate the enthalpy change when infinitely dilute solutions of CaCl₂ and Na₂CO₃ are mixed for respectively. (**JEE MAIN**)

Sol: The given reaction on mixing two solutions is CaCl₂ + Na₂CO₃ → CaCO₃ + 2NaCl

At infinite dilution, each species is 100% dissociated and thus,

$$Ca^{2+}(aq) + 2Cl^{-}(aq) + 2Na^{+}(aq) + CO_{3}^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow CaCO_{3}(s) \downarrow + 2Na^{+}(aq) + 2Cl^{-}(aq)$$

Or
$$Ca^{2+}(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow CaCO_3(s)$$

The given reaction on mixing two solutions is CaCl₂ Na₂CO₃ → CaCO₃ + 2NaCl

At infinite dilution, each species is 100% dissociated and thus,

$$Ca^{2+}(aq) + 2CI^{-}(aq) + 2Na^{+}(aq) + CO_{3}^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow CaCO_{3}(s) \downarrow + 2Na^{+}(aq) + 2CI^{-}(aq)$$

$$Or \quad Ca^{2}\left(aq\right) + CO_{3}^{2-}\left(aq\right) \rightarrow CaCO_{3}\left(s\right)$$

$$\therefore \Delta H = \sum_{\text{Product Reactant}}^{0} - \sum_{\text{Reactant}}^{0} = \Delta_f H \sum^{\circ} \text{CaCO}_3 - \left[\Delta_f H^{\circ} \text{Ca}^{2+} + \Delta_f \sum^{\circ} \text{CO}_3^{2-} \right] \qquad \qquad \therefore (H^{\circ} = \Delta H_{\text{formation}}^0)$$

$$= -288.5 - \left(-129.80 - 161.65 \right); = 2.95 \text{ kcal}$$

12.6 Enthalpy of Hydration, $\Delta_{Hvd}H$

The negative enthalpy change observed when one mole of an anhydrous (or partly hydrated) combines with the required number of moles of water to form a specific hydrate at the specified temperature and pressure.

For example:
$$MgSO_4(s) + 7H_2O(l) \rightarrow MgSO_4(s).7H_2O(s)$$
; $\Delta_{bud}H = -106.6 \text{ kJmol}^{-1}$

12.7 Enthalpy of Transition

It is the enthalpy change when one mole of one allotropic form changes to another under constant temperature and pressure.

For example: C (graphite) $\rightarrow C$ (diamond); $\Delta_{tra}H = 1.90$ kJ mol⁻¹

12.8 Enthalpy of Neutralization $\Delta_{neut}H$

It is the enthalpy change (always negative) when one g-equivalent of an acid and one g-equivalent of a base undergo complete neutralization in aqueous solution and all the reactants & products are at the same specified temperature and pressure.

$$HCI(aq) + NaOH(aq) \rightarrow NaCI(aq) + H_2O(I); \Delta_{neut}H = -57.7 \text{ kJeq}^{-1}$$

The enthalpy of neutralization of strong acid and strong base is always constant (-57.7 kJ) independent from the acid and base taken. However the magnitude of enthalpy change of neutralization decreases when any one of the acid or base taken is weak.

Illustration 27: Whenever an acid is neutralized by a base, the net reaction is

$$H^{+}\left(aq\right) + OH^{-}\left(aq\right) \rightarrow H_{2}O\left(I\right); \Delta H = -57.1 \text{ kJ}$$

Calculate the heat evolved for the following experiments:

- (i) 0.50 mole of HCl solution is neutralized by 0.50 mole of NaOH solution.
- (ii) 0.50 mole of HNO₃ solution is mixed with 0.30 mole of KOH solution.
- (iii) 100 mL of 0.2 M HCl is mixed with 100 mL of 0.3 M
- (iv) 400 mL of 0.2 M H_2SO_4 is mixed with 600 mL of 0.1 M KOH solution.

(JEE ADVANCED)

Sol: According to the reaction, $H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(I)$; $\Delta H = -57.1 \text{ kJ}$

When 1 mole of ions and 1 mole of ions are neutralized,1 mole of water is formed and 57.1 kJ of energy is released.

- (i) 0.50 mole HCl \equiv 0.50 mole H⁺ ions
 - $0.50 \text{ mole NaOH} \equiv 0.50 \text{ mole OH}^- \text{ ions}$
 - On mixing, 0.50 mole of water is formed.

Heat evolved for the formation of 0.50 mole of water = $57.1 \times 0.5 = 28.55 \text{ kJ}$

- (ii) 0.50 mole $HNO_3 \equiv 0.50$ mole H^+ ions
 - 0.30 mole KOH 0.30 mole OH⁻ ions

i.e., 0.30 mole of ions react with 0.30 mole of OH⁻ ions to form 0.30 mole of water molecules.

Heat evolved in the formation of 0.3 mole of water = $57.1 \times 0.3 = 17.13 \text{ kJ}$

- (iii) 100 mL of 0.2 M HCl will give $\left(\frac{0.2}{1000} \text{ x}100\right) = 0.02$ mole of H⁺ ions and 100 mL of 0.3 M NaOH will give $\left(\frac{0.3}{1000} \text{ x}100\right) = 0.03$ mole of H⁻ ions i.e., 0.02 mole of ions react with 0.02 mole of ions to form 0.02 mole of water molecules. Heat evolved in the formation of 0.02 mole of water = 0.02 x 57.1 = 1.142 kJ
- (iv) 400 mL of 0.2 M H_2SO_4 will give $\left(\frac{2x0.2}{1000} \times 400\right) = 0.16$ mole of H⁻ ions and 600 mL of 0.1 M KOH will give $\left(\frac{0.1}{1000} \times 600\right) = 0.06$ mole of OH⁻ ions i.e., 0.06 mole of ions react with 0.06 mole of ions to form 0.06 mole of water molecules.

Heat evolved in the formation of 0.06 mole of water = $0.06 \times 57.1 = 3.426 \text{ kJ}$

12.9 Enthalpy of Sublimation $\Delta_{Sub}H$

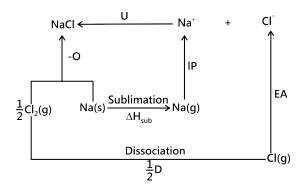
It is the enthalpy change when one mole of solid substance changes from solid state to gases state under conditions of constant temperature and pressure.

For example
$$Na_{(s)} \xrightarrow{Substance} Na_{(g)} \Delta_a H = x kJ mol^{-1}$$

12.10 Born Haber Cycle

It is a series of steps (chemical processes) used to calculate the lattice energy of ionic solids, which is difficult to determine experimentally. You can think of BH cycle as a special case of Hess's law, which states that the overall energy change in a chemical process can be calculated by breaking down the process into several steps and adding the energy change from each step.

Example: Sodium chloride



Steps Involved:

- (a) Sublimation (ΔH_{sub}) : Solid sodium changes into gaseous sodium.
- **(b)** Ionization (IP): gaseous sodium changes into sodium ion.
- **(c)** Dissociation (D): Dissociation of chlorine molecule.
- (d) Electron affinity (EA): Gaseous chlorine atom changes into chloride ions.
- (e) Combination of ions to form neutral molecule. Total energies evolved in the above reaction = $= \Delta H_{sub} + \frac{1}{2}D + IP EA + U$ Thus according to Hess's law, $-Q = \Delta H_{sub} + \frac{1}{2}D + IP - EA + U$

Illustration 28: Which ions are present in MgO(s)?

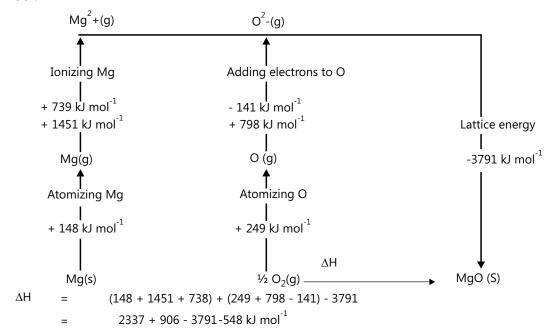
Calculate the enthalpy change for the reaction $Mg(s) + \frac{1}{2}O_{2}(g) \rightarrow MgO(s)$

What kind of enthalpy change is this? Standard enthalpy of formation of MgO is

(JEE MAIN)

$$\begin{array}{lll} \Delta H_{atm(O)} & = \; + \; 249 \; \text{kJ mol}^{-1} \\ \Delta H_{atm(Mg)} & = \; + \; 148 \; \text{kJ mol}^{-1} \\ \Delta H_{lst \; lonisation \; energy(Mg)} & = \; + \; 738 \; \text{kJ mol}^{-1} \\ \Delta H_{2st \; lonisation \; energy(Mg)} & = \; + \; 1451 \; \text{kJ mol}^{-1} \\ \Delta H_{lst \; electron \; affinity(O)} & = \; + \; 141 \; \text{kJ mol}^{-1} \\ \Delta H_{2st \; electron \; affinity(O)} & = \; + \; 798 \; \text{kJ mol}^{-1} \\ \Delta H_{lattice \; energy(MgO)} & = \; + \; 3791 \; \text{kJ mol}^{-1} \end{array}$$

Sol:



The actual value for this reaction is -602 kJ mol⁻¹ This is because there is a degree of covalent bonding in MgO. Therefore the bonds formed are slightly stronger than those predicted by a purely ionic model.

Illustration 29: Calculate the standard heat of formation of Carbon disulphide (I). Given that the standard heats of Combustion of Carbon (s), Sulphur (s) and Carbon disulphide (are – 393.3, 293.7 and 1108.76 kJ respectively.

First method: Multiply the eq. (ii) by 2.

$$2S(s) + 2O_2(g) \rightarrow 2SO_2(g)$$
 $(\Delta H = -587.44 \text{ kJ})$ (iv)

Adding eqs. (i) and (iv) and subtracting eq. (iii),

$$\[C(s) + 2S(s) + 3O_2(g) - CS_2(I) - 3O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g) + 2SO_2(g) - CO_2 - 2SO_2 \]$$

$$C(s) + 2S(s) \rightarrow CS_2(I)$$

This is the required equation.

Thus,
$$= -393.3 - 587.44 + 1108.76 = 128.02.kJ$$

Standard heat of formation of $CS_2(\ell) = 128.02 \text{ kJ}$

Second Method:

$$\begin{split} &C(s) + \ O_2(g) \to CO_2(g); & (\Delta H = -393.3 \ kJ) & \ (i) \\ &S(s) + \ O_2(g) \to SO_2(g); & (\Delta H = -293.72 kJ) & \ (ii) \\ &CS_2(I) + 3O_2(g) \to CO_2(g) + 2SO_2(g); & (\Delta H = -1108.76 \ kJ) & \ (iii) \end{split}$$

From eqs. (i) and (ii),

Enthalpy of $CO_2 = -393.3 \text{ kJ}$; Enthalpy of $SO_2 = -293.72 \text{ kJ}$;

Enthalpy of $O_2 = 0$ (By convention)

ΔH of eq. (iii) Enthalpies of products Enthalpies of reactants

$$-1108.76 = -393.3 + 2 (-293.72) - \Delta HCS_{2}(I)$$

$$\Delta HCS_2$$
 (I) = (1108.76-980.74) = 128.02 kJ

Enthalpy of CS_2 (I) = 128.02 kJ

PLANCESS CONCEPTS

Enthalpy of reaction refers to entire chemical equation and not to any particular reactant or products. Alternatively, enthalpy of a reaction is the rate of change of Enthalpy of the system with the extent of reaction at constant P and T. If all the chemical species in a chemical equation are present in the respective standard state, i.e., at P=1 atm (better to say 1 Bar) and T=298 K, the enthalpy of reaction is referred as standard enthalpy of reaction.

For reaction involving only solid or liquid state. (and if ΔV = 0 of reactants and products, ΔH = ΔU , If temperature range is not small or C_p varies appreciably with temperature, Then, C_p = α + βT + γ T^2 Where α , β and γ are constant for given species ΔC_p = $\Delta \alpha$ + $\Delta \beta T$ + $\Delta \gamma$ T^2

Nikhil Khandelwal JEE 2009 AIR 94

13. TROUTON'S RULE

Trouton's rule: According to this rule, the ratio of heat of vaporization and the normal boiling point of a liquid is approximately equal to 88 J/mol, i.e., $\frac{\Delta_{\text{vap}} H}{T_{\text{h}} (\text{in K})} = 88 \text{ J/mol}$

PROBLEM-SOLVING TACTICS

If we have a simple chemical equation with the variables A, B and C representing different compounds: A+B = C and we have the standard enthalpy of formation values as such:

$$\Delta H_f^{\circ}[A] = 433 \text{ KJ/mol}$$

 $\Delta H_f^{\circ}[B] = -256 \text{ KJ/mol}$
 $\Delta H_f^{\circ}[C] = 523 \text{ KJ/mol}$

The equation for the standard enthalpy change of formation is as follows:

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{reaction} = \Delta H^{\circ}_{f} \left[C \right] - \left(\Delta H^{\circ}_{f} \left[A \right] + \Delta H^{\circ}_{f} \left[B \right] \right)$$

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{reaction} = (1 \text{mol})(523 \text{ kJ/mol}) - ((1 \text{mol})(433 \text{ kJ/mol}) + (1 \text{mol})(-256 \text{ kJ/mol}))$$

Since we have one mole of A, B and C, we multiply the standard enthalpy of formation of each reactant and product by 1 mole, which eliminates the mol denominator

$$\Delta H^{o}_{reaction} = 346 \text{ kJ}$$

We get the answer of 346 kJ, which is the standard enthalpy change of formation for the creation of variable "C".

Estimating enthalpies of solution from lattice enthalpies and hydration enthalpies

The hydration enthalpies for calcium and chloride ions are given by the equations:

$$\mathsf{Ca}^{2+}\left(g\right) + \left(\mathsf{aq}\right) \ \ \, \to \qquad \mathsf{Ca}^{2+}\left(\mathsf{aq}\right) \qquad \quad \Delta \mathsf{H} = \ \, -1650 \ \mathsf{kJ} \ \mathsf{mol}^{-1}$$

$$Cl^{-}(g) + (aq) \rightarrow Cl^{-}(aq) \Delta H = -364 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$$

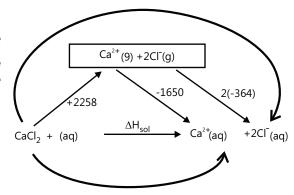
The following cycle is for calcium chloride, and includes a lattice dissociation enthalpy of +2258 kJ mol-1. We have to use double the hydration enthalpy of the chloride ion because we are hydrating 2 moles of chloride ions. Make sure you understand

exactly how the cycle works.

 Δ Hsol = +2258 - 1650 + 2(-364)

 Δ Hsol = -120 kJ mol-1

So,



Whether an enthalpy of solution turns out to be negative or positive depends on the relative sizes of the lattice enthalpy and the hydration enthalpies. In this particular case, the negative hydration enthalpies more than made up for the positive lattice dissociation enthalpy.

POINTS TO REMEMBER

| S. No | Terms | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | System, surrounding and Boundary | A specified part of the universe which is under observation is called the system and the remaining portion of the universe which is not a part of the system is called the surroundings. |
| | | The system and the surroundings can interact across the boundary. |
| 2 | Types of System | Open System $\Delta E \neq 0$, $\Delta m \neq 0$ |
| | | Closed System $\Delta E \neq 0$, $\Delta m = 0$ |
| | | Isolated System $\Delta E = 0$, $\Delta m = 0$ |
| 3 | Thermodynamic | (a) Isothermal process Occurs at constant temperature; |
| | Processes | $\Delta T = 0$ |
| | | (b) Adiabatic process Occurs without exchange of heat |
| | | With surrounding, $q = 0$. |
| | | (c) Isobaric process Occurs at constant pressure, $\Delta p = 0$ |
| | | (d) Isochoric process Occurs at constant pressure $\Delta V = 0$ |
| 4 | Intensive and extensive properties | Those properties which do not depend on the mass of the sample are intensive properties whereas the others are extensive properties. |
| 5 | State Function | Those functions which do not depend on path followed during the change and depend only upon the initial and final state of the system. |

| S. No | Terms | Description | | |
|-------|---|---|--|--|
| 6 | Sign Conventions | Heat absorbed by the system = q positive | | |
| | for Heat and work | Heat evolved by the system = q negative | | |
| | WOTK | Work done on the system = w positive | | |
| | | Work done by the system = w negative | | |
| 7 | First law of | First law of thermodynamics deals with the conservation of energy. | | |
| | Thermodynamics | $\Delta E = q + W Also, \qquad q = nC_v \Delta T$ | | |
| | | In rev Isothermal Expansion of gas, $q = -W = P_{ext} \Delta V (\Delta E = 0)$ | | |
| | | $q = -W = nRT \text{ In } \frac{V_2}{V}$ | | |
| | | In rev Isothermal Expansion of gas, | | |
| | | $W = -q = -nC_v \Delta T = nC_v (T_1 - T_2)$ | | |
| | | $pV^{\gamma} = constant$, where $\gamma = \frac{C_p}{C_v}$ | | |
| | | TV^γ constant and | | |
| | | Also, In adiabatic rev process, $P^{1-\gamma}T^{\gamma} = constant$ | | |
| 8 | Graphical | Graphical representation of four basic thermodynamic Process. | | |
| | Representation of four Basic thermodynamic processes | Isobaric Isothermal Adiabatic | | |
| | 5 1 1 40 | Volume ——— | | |
| 9 | Enthalpy (H) | $H = E + PV \implies dE + PdV + VdP$ | | |
| | | At constant pressure $dH = dE + pdV$ (: $dP = 0$) $= Q_p = C_p \Delta T$ | | |
| 10 | Entropy (S) | $S = \frac{q_{rev}}{T}; \Delta S = nC_{v} \ln \left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}}\right) + nR \ln \left(\frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}\right)$ $= nC_{p} \ln \left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}}\right) + nR \ln \left(\frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}\right)$ | | |
| 11 | Gibbs Free | $G = H - TS \Rightarrow \Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S$ at constant temperature. | | |
| | Energy (G) | Also, $dG = Vdp - SdT$ | | |
| | | At constant temperature, $\Delta G = nRT \ln (P_2 / P_1)$ | | |
| 12 | Criteria for | For a spontaneous process, entropy of universe must increase, i.e., $\Delta S_{univ} > 0$ or $\Delta G < 0$ | | |
| | Spontaneity | (a) If $\Delta H < 0$ and $\Delta S > 0$, ΔG is always negative, always spontaneous. | | |
| | | (b) If $\Delta H > 0$ and $\Delta S < 0$, ΔG is always positive, always non-spontaneous. | | |
| | | (c) If $\Delta H > 0$ and $\Delta S > 0$, ΔG process will be spontaneous at higher temperature but non-spontaneous at lower temperature. | | |
| | | (d) If $\Delta H < 0$ and $\Delta S < 0$, ΔG process will be spontaneous at Lower temperature but non-spontaneous at higher temperature. | | |

| S. No | Terms | Description |
|--|---|--|
| 13 | Standard Molar Enthalpy of formation $\left(\Delta H_{f_m}^0\right)$ | It is the enthalpy change associated with the formation of one mole of a substance in the standard state from the constituent elements in their standard state. It can be either positive or negative. |
| 14 | $\begin{array}{c} \text{Standard Molar} \\ \text{Enthalpy of} \\ \text{combustion} \left(\Delta \text{H}^{\text{0}}_{\text{comb}}\right) \end{array}$ | It is the heat evolved when one mole of a substance is the standard state is oxidized completely. (ΔH^0_{comb}) is always negative. |
| 15 | Standard Enthalpy reaction $\left(\Delta H_{rxn}^{0}\right)$ | It is the net enthalpy change associate with a reaction. It is determined with the help of $\Delta H^0_{f_m}$ or ΔH^0_{comb} as |
| | | $\Delta H_{rxn}^0 = \sum \Delta H_{f_m}^0$ (products) $-\sum \Delta H_{f_m}^0$ (reactants)Or |
| | | $\Delta H_{rxn}^0 = \sum \Delta H_{comb}^0$ (reactants)- $\sum \Delta H_{comb}^0$ (products) |
| | | By convention ΔH_f^0 of pure element is taken to be zero. |
| 16 | Calorimetry | If a reaction is carried out in a calorimeter, the enthalpy change of a reaction can be determined as $q = mS\Delta T$ |
| | | Where, m = mass of calorimeter contend |
| | | S = specific heat of calorimeter content |
| | | $\Delta T = T_{\text{final}} - T_{\text{initial}} = \text{change in temperature of calorimeter}$ |
| Bond Dissociation Energy and Bond Enthalpy | | Bond dissociation energy is the average energy required to break a specific type of bond in a molecule. |
| | | Bond enthalpy of a Compound : It is the total energy required to convert one mole of gaseous substance into their constituent atoms. |
| | | In term of bond-enthalpy, ΔH_{rxn}^0 can be determined as |
| | | $\Delta H_{rxn}^{0} = \sum BE(reactants) - \sum BE(products)$ |
| 18 | Resonance Energy | It is the energy released by the conjugated system due to delocalization of electrons. It is the difference in enthalpy change (between one determined Experimentally (calorimetrically) and other calculated Theoretically $\Rightarrow \Delta H \text{ (RE)} = \Delta H_{\text{(exp)}} - \Delta H_{\text{(theo)}}$ |
| 19 | Enthalpy of Neutralization | It is the heat liberated when one gram equivalent of a strong acid or base is neutralized completely. Hence, all neutralization reactions are exothermic in nature. |
| 20 | Enthalpy of | It is the heat evolved when one mole of a substance is hydrated to a |
| | Hydration (ΔH_{hyd}^0) | certain specific degree of hydration, |
| | | e.g, $CuSO_4(s) + 5H_2O(l) \rightarrow CuSO_4 + 5H_2O(s)$ |
| | | En thalpy of hydration, |
| 21 | Lattice Energy (U ₀) | Lattice Energy (U_0) It is the heat liberated when one mole of an ionic compound in its standard state is formed from ions in their gaseous state, |
| | | e.g. $Na^+(g) + Cl^-(g) \rightarrow NaCl(s); \Delta H - U_o$ |

Solved Examples

JEE Main/Boards

Q.1 Calculate the increase in internal energy of 1 kg of water at 100° C when it is converted into steam at the same temperature and at 1 atm (100 kPa). The density of water and steam are 1000 kg m⁻³ and 0.6 kg m⁻³ respectively.

The latent heat of vaporization of water = 2.25×10^6 J kg⁻¹

Sol: Mass and density of water and steam is provided so from the given data calculate the increase in volume. Pressure term is given so by using pressure volume relationship calculate the work done by the system. Change in internal energy can be calculated using heat and work relation.

The volume of 1 kg of water

$$=\frac{1}{1000} \text{ m}^3 \text{ and of 1 kg of steam} = \frac{1}{0.6} \text{ m}^3$$

The increase in volume

$$=\frac{1}{0.6} \text{ m}^3 - \frac{1}{1000} \text{ m}^3 = (1.7 - 0.001 \text{ m}^3 \approx 1.7 \text{ m}^3)$$

The work done by the system is

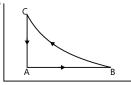
$$p\Delta V = (100kPa)(1.7m^3) = 1.7x10^5 J.$$

The heat given to convert 1 kg of water into steam $= 2.25 \times 10^6 \, \text{J}$.

The change in internal energy is

$$\Delta U = \Delta Q - \Delta W = 2.25 \times 10^6 \, J - 1.7 \times 10^5 \, J = 2.08 \times 10^6$$

Q.2 Consider the cyclic process ABCA on a sample of 2.0 mol of an ideal gas as shown in figure. The temperatures of the gas at A and B are 300 K and 500



K respectively. A total of 1200 J heat is withdrawn from the sample in the process. Find the work done by the gas in part BC. Take $R = 8.3 R = 8.3 JK^{-1} mol^{-1}$

Sol: The change in internal energy during the cyclic process is zero. Hence, the heat supplied to the gas is equal to the work done by it. Work done can be calculated by pressure volume relationship.

The change in internal energy during the cyclic process is zero. Hence, the heat supplied to the gas is equal to the work done by it. Hence,

$$W_{AB} = P_A (V_B - V_A) = nR(T_B - T_A)$$

$$= (2.0 \text{ mol})(8.3 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1})(200\text{K}) = 3320 \text{ J}.$$

The work done by the gas during the process CA is zero as the volume remains constant. From (i),

$$3320 \text{ J} + \text{W}_{\text{RC}} = -1200 \text{ J} = -4520 \text{ J}$$

Q.3 A mole of a monoatomic ideal gas at 1 atm and 273 K is allowed to expand adiabatically against a constant pressure of 0.395 bar until equilibrium is reached.

- (a) What is the final temperature?
- (b) What is the final volume?
- (c) How much Work is done by the gas?
- (d) What is the change in internal energy?

Sol: Let the initial and final volumes of the gas be V_1 and V_2 m³ respectively. Given that the initial pressure (P_1) 1 x 10⁵ Pa, final temperature be T_2

We have,
$$P_1V_1 = n_1RT_1$$

$$V_1 = \frac{1 \times 8.314 \times 273}{1 \times 10^5} = 0.022697 \text{m}^3$$

For an adiabatic expansion of 1 mole of monoatomic ideal gas against a constant external pressure (P₂), work done is given as

$$W = \ -P_{_{2}} \left(V_{_{2}} - V_{_{1}}\right) = \ Cv \left(T_{_{2}} - T_{_{1}}\right) = \ \frac{3R}{2} \left(T_{_{2}} - T_{_{1}}\right)$$

Or
$$-0.395x10^{5}(V_{2}-0.022697) = \frac{3\times8.314}{2}(T_{2}-273)$$
 ... (i)

... (ii)

Again,

$$P_2V_2 = nRT_2;$$

 $0.395 \times 10^5 \times V_2 = 1 \times 8.314 \times T_2$

Solving eqns. (i) and (ii), we get,

- (a) The final temperature, $T_2 = 207 \text{ K}$
- (b) The final volume $V_2 = 0.043578 \text{ m}^3$

Q.4 Metallic mercury is obtained by roasting mercury (II) sulphide in a limited amount of air. Estimate the temperature range in which the standard reaction is product-favored.

$$HgS(s) + O_2(g) \rightarrow Hg(I) + SO_2(g)$$

 ΔH° = -238.6 kJ/ mole and ΔS° = + 36.7 J / mole K

Sol: Assume that ΔH and ΔS values do not depend on temperature. As ΔH° is negative and ΔS° is positive, using the equation $\Delta G^{\circ} = \Delta H^{\circ} = T\Delta S^{\circ} \Delta G^{\circ}$ Will be negative at all temperatures and so the reaction is product favored at all temperatures. In this problem, both the factors ΔH° and ΔS° are favourable to spontaneity.

Q.5 An ideal gas has a molar heat capacity at constant pressure $C_p = 2.5 \, \text{R}$. The gas is kept in a losed vessel of Volume 0.0083 m³, at a temperature of 300 K and a pressure of $1.6 \times 10^6 \, \text{Nm}^{-2}$. An amount $2.49 \times 10^4 \, \text{J}$ of Heat energy is supplied to the gas. Calculate the final temperature and pressure to the gas.

Sol: First calculate the number of moles (amount of gas) by using ideal gas equation, temperature can be calculated using internal energy and n. after calculating temperature pressure (P₂) can be calculated using following equation

$$\frac{P_1 V_1}{T_1} = \frac{P_2 V_2}{T_2}$$

We have, $C_v = C_p - R = 2.5R - R = 1.5R$.

The amount of the gas (in moles) is $n = \frac{PV}{RT}$

$$= \frac{\left(1.6 \text{ x} 10^6 \text{ N m}^{-2}\right) \text{ x} \left(0.0083 \text{ m}^3\right)}{(8.3 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}) \left(300\text{K}\right)} = 5.33 \text{ mol}$$

As the gas is kept in a closed vessel, its volume is constant,

Thus, we have

$$\Delta Q = n C_v \Delta T$$
 or $\Delta T = \frac{\Delta Q}{nC_v}$

$$= \frac{2.49 \times 10^4 \text{ J}}{\left(5.3 \text{ mpl}\right) \left(1.5 \times 8.3 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1}\right)} = 377 \text{K}$$

The final temperature is 300 K + 377 K = 677 K.

We have,
$$\frac{P_1V_1}{T_1} = \frac{P_2V_2}{T_2}$$

Here $V_1 = V_2$. Thus,

$$P_2 = \frac{T_2}{T_1} \ P_1 = \frac{677}{300} \ x1.6 \ x10^6 N \ m^{-2} = 3.6 \ x10^6 N \ m^{-2}.$$

Q.6 Oxygen gas weighting 64 is expanded from 1 atm to 0.25 atm at 30°C. Calculate entropy change, assuming the gas to be ideal.

Sol: First find out value of n and then ΔS can be determined by using following equation

$$\Delta S = 2.303 \text{nR} \log \left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)$$

$$\Delta S = 2.303 \text{nR} \log \left(\frac{P_1}{P_2}\right)$$

$$n = \frac{w}{\text{m.wt}} = \frac{64}{32} = 2 \qquad = 2.303 \text{ x2 x8.314 log} \left(\frac{1}{0.25}\right)$$

$$= 23.053 \text{ J K}^{-1}$$

Q.7 An aluminium container of mass 100 g contains 200 g of ice at -20°C. Heat is added to the system at a rate of 100 cal s⁻¹. What is the temperature of the system after 4 minutes? Draw a rough sketch showing the variation in the temperature of the system as a function of time. Specific heat capacity of ice = 0.5 cal g⁻¹ °C⁻¹, specific heat capacity of aluminium = 0.2 cal g⁻¹ °C⁻¹, specific heat capacity of water = 1 cal g⁻¹ °C⁻¹, and latent heat of fusion of ice = 80 calg⁻¹.

Sol: Total heat supplied to the system in 4 minutes is Q = $100 \text{ cal s}^{-1} \times 240 \text{ s} = 2.4 \times 10^4 \text{ cal}$. The heat require to take the system from -20°C to 0°C

- = $(100g) \times (0.2 \text{ cag}^{-1} \circ \text{C}^{-1} \times (20 \circ \text{C}) + (200g) \times (0.5 \text{ cal}^{-1} \circ \text{C}^{-1} \times (20 \circ \text{C})$
- = 400 cal + 2000 cal = 2400 cal.

The time taken in this process $=\frac{2400}{100}$ S = 24 s. The

heat required to melt the ice at 0° C =(200g) x (80 cal⁻¹) = 16000 cal.

The time taken in this process = $\frac{1600}{100}$ S = 160 s.

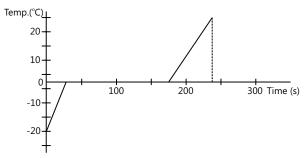
If the final temperature is $\,\theta$, the heat required to take the system to the final temperature is

=
$$(100g) \times (0.2 \text{ cal}^{-1} \circ \text{C}^{-1}) \theta + (200g) \times (0.5 \text{ cal}^{-1} \circ \text{C}^{-1}) \theta$$
.

Thus, $2.4 \times 10^4 \text{ cal} = 2400 \text{ cal} + 16000 \text{ cal} + (220 \text{ cal} \,^{\circ}\text{C}^{-1}) \theta$

Or,
$$\theta = \frac{5600 \text{ cal}}{200 \text{ cal}^{\circ} \text{ C}^{-1}} = 25.5 ^{\circ}\text{C}.$$

The variation in the temperature as function of time is sketched in figure



Q.8 Calculate the enthalpy of the reaction

$$H_2C = CH_2(g) + H_2(g) \rightarrow CH_3 - CH_3(g)$$

The bond energies of

C-H.C-C.C=C and H-H are 99, 83,147 and 104 kcal respectively.

Sol: The reaction is:

$$\Delta H = ?$$

 ΔH = Sum of bond energies of reactants – Sum of bond energies of products

$$= \left[\Delta H_{C=C} + 4 \times \Delta H_{C-H} + \Delta H_{H=H} \right] - \left[\Delta H_{C-C} + 6 \times \Delta H_{C-H} \right]$$

= $\left(147 + 4 \times 99 + 140 \right) - \left(83 + 6 \times 99 \right) = -30 \text{ Kcal}$

Q.9 Calculate the heat of formation of acetic acid from the following data:

$$CH_3COOH(I) + 2O_2(g) \rightarrow 2CO_2(g) + 2H_2O(I)$$
 ... (i)

$$(\Delta H = -207.9 \text{ kcal})$$

$$C(s) + O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g)$$
 ... (ii)

$$(\Delta H = -94.48 \text{ kcal})$$

$$H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g) \rightarrow H_2O(I)$$
 ... (iii)
$$(\Delta H = -68.4 \text{ kcal})$$

Sol: First method: The required equation is $2C(s) + 2H_2(g) + O_2(g) = CH_3COOH(I)$; $\Delta H = ?$ This equation can be obtained by multiplying eq. (ii) by 2 and also eq. (iii) by 2 and adding both and finally subtracting eq. (i).

$$[2C + 2O_2 + 2H_2 + O_2 - CH_3COOH(I) - 2O_2$$

$$\rightarrow 2CO_2 + 2H_2O - 2CO_2 - 2H_2O]$$

$$\Delta H_{CH_3 COOH(I)} = 2x(-94.48) + 2x(-68.4) - (-207.9)$$
$$= -188.96 - 136.8 + 207.9$$

$$= -325.76 + 207.9 = -117.86$$
 kcal

Second method: From eqs. (ii) and (iii)

Enthalpy of
$$CO_2 = -94.48$$
 kcal

Enthalpy of HO₂= - 68.4 kcal

Enthalpy of $O_2 = 0$ (by convention)

 ΔH of eq. (i) = Enthalpies of products – Enthalpies of reactants

$$-207.9 = 2 \times (-94.48) + 2 (-68.4) - \Delta H_{CH_2COOH(I)}$$

$$\Delta H_{CH_3COOH(I)} = -188.96 - 136.8 + 207.9$$

= - 325.76 + 207.9
= - 117.86 kcal

Q.10 100 cm³ of 0.5 N HCl solutions at 299.95 K were mixed with 100 cm³ 0.5 N NaOH solution at 299.75 K in a thermos flask. The final temperature was found to be 302.65 K. Calculate the enthalpy of neutralization of HCl. Water equivalent of thermos flask is 44 g.

Sol: Here we are not provided with initial temperature. So by averaging the temperature of acid and base find out the initial temperature and thus rise in temperature and enthalpy of neutralization. The initial average temperature of the acid and the base.

$$=\frac{299.95+299.75}{2}=299.85 \text{ K}$$

Rise in temperature = (302.65 - 299.85) = 2.80 K

Heat evolved during neutralization

$$= (100 - 100 + 44) \times 4.184 \times 2.8 = 2858.5 \text{ J}$$

: Enthalpy of neutralization

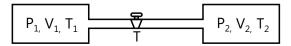
$$= -\frac{2858.5}{100} \times 1000 \times \frac{1}{0.50} = -57.17 \text{kJ}$$

JEE Advanced/Boards

Q.1 Two vessels of volumes V_1 and V_2 contain the same ideal gas. The pressures in the vessels are P_1 and P_2 the temperatures are T_1 and T_2 respectively. The two vessels are now connected to each other through a narrow tube. Assuming that no heat is exchange between the surrounding and the vessels, find the common pressure and temperature attained after the connection.

Sol: In order to find out the common pressure and temperature attained after the connection, first we have to find out what is the amount of gas present in vessel one and two the formula to be used is

$$\gamma = \frac{C'_{p}}{C'_{V}} = \frac{n_{1}C'_{p} + n_{2}C'_{p}}{n_{1}C'_{V} + n_{2}C'_{V}}$$



The amount if the gas in vessel 1 is

$$n_1 = \frac{P_1 V_1}{R T_1}$$
 and that in vessel 2 is $n_2 = \frac{P_2 V_2}{R T_2}$

If p' and T' be the common pressure and temperature after the connection is made, the amounts are

$$n_1' = \frac{P'V_1}{RT'}$$
 and $n_2' = \frac{P'V_2}{RT'}$

We have $n_1 + n_2 = n_1 + n_2$

or
$$\frac{P_1V_1}{RT_1} + \frac{P_2V_2}{RT_2} = \frac{P'V_1}{RT'} + \frac{P'V_2}{RT'}$$

or
$$\frac{P'}{T'} = \frac{1}{V_1 + V_2} \left(\frac{P_1 V_1}{T_1} + \frac{P_2 V_2}{T_2} \right)$$

or
$$\frac{T'}{P'} = \frac{T_1 T_2 (V_1 + V_2)}{P_1 V_1 T_2 + P_2 V_2 T_1}$$
. (i)

As the vessels have fixed volume, no work is done by the gas plus the vessels system. Also no heat is exchanged with the surrounding. Thus, the internal energy if the total system remains constant.

The internal energy of an ideal gas is

$$T' = \frac{T_1 T_2 (P_1 V_1 + P_2 V_2)}{P_1 V_1 T_2 + P_2 V_2 T_1}$$

The internal energy of the gases before the connection

$$= \frac{\mathsf{C}_{_{V}} \; \mathsf{P}_{\!1} \, \mathsf{V}_{\!1}}{\mathsf{R}} + \; \frac{\mathsf{C}_{_{V}} \mathsf{P}_{\!2} \mathsf{V}_{\!2}}{\mathsf{R}}$$

and after the connection = $\frac{C_v P'(V_1 + V_2)}{R}$

Neglecting the change in internal energy of the vessels (the heat capacity of the vessels is assumed negligible),

$$\frac{C_{v} P_{1} V_{1}}{R} + \frac{C_{v} P_{2} V_{2}}{R} = \frac{C_{v} P'(V_{1} + V_{2})}{R} Or,$$

$$P' = \frac{p_1 \ V_1 + \ p_2 \ V_2}{V_1 + \ V_2}$$

From (i),
$$T' = \frac{T_1 T_2 (P_1 V_1 + P_2 V_2)}{P_1 V_1 T_2 + P_2 V_2 T_1}$$

Q.2 4 mole of an ideal gas having $\gamma = 1.67$ are mixed with 2 mole of another ideal gas having $\gamma = 1.4$. Find the equivalent value of γ for the mixture.

Sol: The problem can be solved using the following two equations,

$$\gamma = \frac{C'_{P}}{C'_{V}} \qquad \qquad \text{And} \qquad \qquad C'_{P} = \ C'_{V} + R$$

 C'_{v} = Molar heat capacity of the first gas,

 C'_{v} = Molar heat capacity of the second gas,

 C_{v} = Molar heat capacity of the mixture

 C_{v} = Molar heat capacity of the first gas,

 $C_{v}^{'}$ = Molar heat capacity of the second gas,

 C_{v} = Molar heat capacity of the mixture

and similar symbols for other quantities. Then,

$$\gamma = \frac{C'_p}{C'_V} = 1.67$$
 and $C'_p = C'_V + R$

This gives $C_v = \frac{3}{2}R$ and $C_p' = \frac{5}{2}R$.

Similarly,
$$\gamma = 1.4$$
. Gives $C'_v = \frac{5}{2}$ R. and $C_p = \frac{7}{2}$ R.

Suppose the temperature of the mixture is increased by dT. The increase in the internal energy of the first gas $= n_1 C_v^{'} dT$.

The increase in internal energy of the second Gas $= n_2 C_v$ dT and the increase in internal energy of the Mixture $= (n_1 + n_2) C_v$ dT

Thus, $(n_1 + n_2)C'_{v}dT = n_1C'_{v}dT + n_2C'_{v}dT$;

$$C'_{v} = \frac{n_{1}C'_{v} + n_{2}C'_{v}}{n_{1} + n_{2}}$$
 ...(i)

$$C_{p} = C_{V} + R = \frac{n_{1}C'_{V} + n_{2}C'_{V}}{n_{1} \cdot n_{2}}R$$

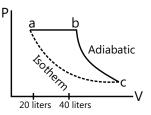
$$= \frac{n_1(C'_V + R) + n_2(C'_V + R)}{n_1 + n_2}$$

$$= \frac{n_1C'_p + n_2C'_p}{n_1 + n_2} \qquad ... (ii)$$

From (i) and (ii),

$$\gamma = \frac{C'_p}{C'_V} = \frac{n_1 C'_p + n_2 C'_p}{n_1 C'_V + n_2 C'_V} = \frac{4 \times \frac{5}{2} R + 2 \times \frac{7}{2} R}{4 \times \frac{3}{2} R + 2 \times \frac{5}{2} R} = 1.54$$

Q.3 Two moles of helium gas ($\gamma = 5/3$) are initially at 27° and occupy a volume of 20 liters. The gas is first expanded at constant pressure until the volume is doubled. Then it undergoes



an adiabatic change until the temperature returns to its initial value. (a) Sketch the process in a p-V diagram (b) What is the final volume and pressure of the gas? (c) What is the work done by the gas?

Sol: (a) The process is shown in figure. During the part ab, the pressure is constant.

We have,

$$\frac{P_{a}V_{a}}{T_{a}} = \frac{P_{b}V_{b}}{T_{b}}$$
 or $T_{b} = \frac{V_{b}}{V_{a}} T_{a} = 2T_{a} = 600 \text{ K}.$

During the part bc, the gas is adiabatically returned to the temperature T_a. The point and the point are on the same isotherm. Thus, we draw an adiabatic curve from b and an isotherm from a and look for the point of intersection c. That is the final state.

(b) From the isotherm ac,

$$P_aV_a = P_cV_c$$
 ...(i)

and from the adiabatic curve bc,

$$P_b V_b^{\gamma} = P_c V_c^{\gamma}$$
 or $P_a (2V_a)^{\gamma} = P_c V_c^{\gamma}$...(ii)

Dividing (ii) by (i),

$$2^{\gamma} \left(V_{a} \right)^{\gamma - 1} = \left(V_{c} \right)^{\gamma - 1};$$

$$V_c = 2^{\gamma/(\gamma-1)} V_a = 4\sqrt{2}V_a = 113$$
 liters

From (i),

$$P_c = \frac{P_a V_a}{V_c} = \frac{nRT_a}{V_c} \frac{2 \text{ mol } x (8.3 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}) x (300 \text{ K})}{113 \text{ x} 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3}$$

$$= 4.4 \times 10^4 \text{ Pa}.$$

(c) Work done by the gas in the part

$$ab = P_a(V_b V_a) = P_bV_b - P_aV_a = nRT_2 - nRT_1$$

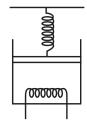
= 2
$$mol \times (8..3 \text{ J K}^{-1}mol^{-1}) \times (600 \text{ K} - 300\text{K}) = 4980 \text{ J}$$

The net work done in the adiabatic part

bc =
$$\frac{P_b V_b - P_c V_c}{\gamma - 1} = \frac{nR(T_2 T_1)}{\gamma - 1} = \frac{4980 J}{5/3 - 1} = 7470 J.$$

The net work done by the gas = 4980 J + 7470 J = 12450 J

Q.4 2.00 mol of a monatomic ideal gas (U = 1.5 nRT) is enclosed in an adiabatic, fixed vertical cylinder fitted with a smooth, light adiabatic piston. The piston is connected to a vertical spring of spring constant 200 N m⁻¹ as shown in figure. The area of cross



section of the cylinder is 20.0 cm². Initially, the spring is at 300 K. The atmospheric and the temperature of the gas is 300 K. the atmospheric pressure is 100 kPa. The gas is heated slowly for some time by means of an electric heater so as to move the piston up through 10 cm. Find (a) the work done by the gas (g) the final temperature of the gas and (c) the heat supplied by the heater.

Sol: (a) The force by the gas on the piston is $F = P_0A + kx$. Where $P_0 = 100kPa$ is the atmospheric pressure, $A = 20cm^2$ is the area of cross section, $k = 200 Nm^{-1}$ is the spring constant and x is the compression of the spring. The work done by the gas as the piston moves through I = 10 cm is

$$\begin{split} W &= \int\limits_{0}^{1} F dx \; P_{o} A I + \frac{1}{2} \; k I^{2} \\ &= (100 \times 10^{3} Pa) \times \; (20 \; x 10^{-4} \; m^{2}) \times (10 \times 10^{-2} \; m) \\ &+ \frac{1}{2} (200 \; N \; m^{-1}) \times (100 \times 10^{-4} m^{2}) \end{split}$$

$$= 20 J + 1 J = 21 J.$$

(b) The initial temperature is T_1 = 300 K. Let the final temperature be T_2 = 300 K. Let the final temperature be we have

$$nRT_1 = P_oV_o and nRT_1 = P_oV_o = \left(P_o + \frac{kI}{A}\right)\left(V_o + AI\right)$$

$$= nRT_1 + P_oAI + kI^2 + \frac{kI nRT_1}{AP_o} \quad Or$$

$$T_2 = T_1 + \frac{P_o AI + kI^2}{nR} + \frac{kIT_1}{AP_o}$$

$$= (300k) + \frac{20 \text{ J} + 2J}{(2.0 \text{ mol})(8.3 \text{ J K}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1})} + \frac{(200 \text{ N m}^{-1})x(10 \text{ x}10^{-2} \text{ m})x(300 \text{ K})}{(20 \text{ x}10^{-4} \text{ m}^2)x(100 \times 10^3 \text{ Pa})}$$

$$= 300 \text{ K} + 1.325 \text{ K} 30 \text{ K} \approx 331 \text{ K}$$

(c) The internal energy is U = 1.5 nRT. The change in internal energy is $\Delta U = 1.5$ nR ΔT

=
$$1.5 \times (2.00 \text{ mol}) \times (8.3 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1}) \times (31 \text{ K}) = 772 \text{ J}.$$

$$\Delta Q = \Delta U + \Delta W = 772J + 21J = 793J$$

Q.5 How much heat is produced in burning a mole of CH₄ under standard conditions if reactants and products are brought to 298 K and H₂O (I) is formed? What is the maximum amount of useful work that can be

accomplished under standard conditions by this system?

$$CH_4(g) + 2O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g) + 2H_2O(l)$$

$$\Delta Hf^0: -74.8$$
 0 -393.5 -285.85 KJ

$$\Delta Gf^0: -50.8$$
 0 -394.4 -236.8 KJ

Sol:
$$\Delta H_f^{\circ} = (-393.5) + (2 \times -285.85) - 74.8 - 2 \times 0 \text{ KJ/mole}$$

Now the free energy change for a process, ΔG , equals the maximum useful work that can be done by the system at constant temperature and pressure.

:.
$$W_{\text{max}} = \Delta G = (2 \times -236.8) + (-394.4) - 50.8 - 2 \times 0$$

= -817.2JK mole CH₄

Q. 6 A heat engine operates between a cold reservoirs at temperature $T_2 = 300$ K and a hot reservoir at temperature T_1 . It takes 200 J heat from the hot reservoir and delivers 120 J of heat to the cold reservoirin a cycle. What could be the minimum temperature of the hot reservoir?

Sol: The work done by the engine in a cycle is W = 200 J - 120 J = 80 J.

The efficiency of the engine is

$$n = \frac{W}{Q} = \frac{80 \text{ J}}{200 \text{ J}} = 0.40$$

From Carnot's theorem, no engine can have efficiency greater than that of a Carnot engine.

Thus,
$$T_1 \le \frac{300 \text{ K}}{0.60}$$
 or $T_1 \ge 500 \text{ K}$

Or,
$$T_1 \le \frac{300 \text{ K}}{0.60}$$
 or $T_1 \ge 500 \text{ K}$

The minimum temperature of the hot reservoir has to be 500K.

Q.7 A gas mixture of 3.67 liter of ethylene and methane on complete combustion at 25°C produces 6.11 liter of CO_2 . Find out the heat evolved on burning 1 liter of the gas mixture. The heats of combustion of ethylene and methane are- 1423 and - 891 kJ mol⁻¹ at 25°C.

Sol:
$$C_2H_4 + 3O_2 \rightarrow 2CO_2 + 2H_2O$$
;

$$CH_4 + 2O_2 \rightarrow CO_2 + 2H_2O$$
(3.67-a)liter

Given,
$$2a + 3.67 - a = 6.11$$
; $a = 2.44$ liter

Volume of ethylene in mixture = 2.44 liter

Volume of ethylene in mixture = 1.23 liter

Volume of ethylene in 1 liter mixture

$$=\frac{2.44}{3.67}=0.6649$$
 litre

Volume of ethylene in 1 liter mixture

$$=\frac{1.23}{3.67}=0.3351$$
 litre

24.45 liter of gas at 25° C corresponds to 1 mole.

Thus, heat evolved by burning 0.6649 liter of ethylene

$$=\frac{1423}{245}\times0.6649=-38.69 \text{ kJ}$$

and heat evolved by burning 0.3351 liter of methane

$$= -\frac{891}{24.45} \times 0.3351 = -12.21 \text{ kJ}$$

So, total heat evolved by burning 1 liter mixture

$$= -38.68 - 12.21 = -50.90 \text{ kJ}$$

Q.8 The enthalpies of neutralisation of a strong acid HA and weaker acid HB by NaOH are -13.7 and -12.7 kcal/eq. When one equivalent of NaOH is added to a mixture containing 1 equivalent of HA and HB; the enthalpy change was -13.5kcal. In what ratio is the base distributed between HA and HB?

Sol: Let x equivalent of HA and y equivalent of HB are taken in the mixture

$$x + y = 1$$
 ... (i)

$$x \times 13.7 + y \times 12.7 = 13.5$$
 ... (ii)

Solving eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$x = 0.8, y = 0.2$$

$$x: y = 4: 1$$

Q.9 Given the following standard heats of reactions: (a) heat of formation of water = -68.3 kcal, (b) heat of combustion of C_2H_2 = 310.6kcal. Calculate the heat of the reaction for the hydrogenation of acetylene at constant volume and 25° C.

Sol: The required equation is

$$C_2H_2(g) + H_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_4(g); \Delta H = ?$$

Given, (a)
$$H_2(g) + 1/2O_2(g) \rightarrow H_2O(l)$$

$$(\Delta H = -68.3 \text{ kcal})$$
 ... (i)

(b)
$$C_2H_2(g) + 5/2O_2(g) \rightarrow 2CO_2(g) + H_2O(l)$$

$$(\Delta H = -310.6 \text{ kcal})$$
 ... (ii)

(c)
$$C_2H_4(g) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow 2CO_2(g) + H_2O(l)$$

$$(\Delta H = -337.2 \text{ kcal})$$
 ... (iii)

The required equation can be achieved by adding eqs. (i) and (ii) and subtracting (iii).

$$C_2H_2(g) + H_2(g) + 3O_2 - C_2H_4(g) - 3O_2$$

 $\rightarrow 2CO_2 + 2H_2O(I) - 2CO_2(g) - 2H_2O(I)$

or
$$C_2H_2(g) + H_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_4(g)$$

 $\Delta H = -68.3 - 310.6 - (-337.2)$
= -378.9 + 337.2 = -41.7kcal

We know that,

$$\Delta H = \Delta E + \Delta nRT$$
 or $\Delta H = \Delta E - \Delta nRT$

$$\Delta n = (1 - 2) = -1$$
, $R = 2 \times 10^{-3}$ kcal mol⁻¹K⁻¹and T = $(25 + 273) = 298$ K

Subtracting the values in above equation,

$$\Delta E = -41.7 - (-1) (2 \times 10^{-3})(298)$$

= -41.7 + 0.596 = -41.104kcal

Q.10 Using the data (all values in kilocalorie per mole at 25°C). Given below, calculate the bond energy of C-C and C-H bonds.

$$\Delta H_{combustion of ethane}^{o} = -372.0$$

$$\Delta H_{\text{(combustion of propane)}}^{\text{o}} = -530.0$$

$$\Delta H^o$$
 for $C_{(graphite)} \rightarrow C(g) = + 172.0$

Bond energy of H-H Bond = +104.0;

$$\Delta H_{f}^{0} \text{ of } H_{2}O(I) = -68.0$$

$$\Delta H_{f}^{0}$$
 of $CO_{2}(g) = -94.0$

Sol:
$$C_2H_6(g) + \frac{7}{2} O_2 \rightarrow 2CO_2(g) + 3H_2O(I); \Delta H = -372.0$$

$$\Delta H_{f(C_2H_6)}^o = 2x(-94.0) + 3x(-68.0) + 372.0 = -20 \text{ kcal}$$

$$C_3H_8(g) + 5O_2 \rightarrow 3CO_2(g) + 4H_2O(I); \quad \Delta H = -530.0$$

$$\Delta H_{f(C_0 H_0)}^o = 2 \ x(-94.0) + 4 \ x(-68.0) + 530.0 = -24 \ kcal$$

$$2C(s) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_6(g); \Delta H = -20.0$$

$$2C(g) \rightarrow 2C(s); \Delta H = -344.0$$

6H (g)
$$\rightarrow$$
 3H₂(g); Δ H = -312

adding
$$2C(g)+6H(g) \rightarrow C_2H_6(g); \Delta H = -676 \text{ kcal}$$

So, enthalpy of formation of 6C – H bonds and one C – C bond is – 676.0 kcal.

$$3C(s) + 4H_2(g) \rightarrow {}_{3}H_8(g); \quad \Delta H = -24.0$$

3C (g)
$$\rightarrow$$
 3C(s); $\Delta H = -516.0$

8H (g)
$$\to$$
 4H₂(g); $\Delta H = -416.0$

adding
$$3C(g) + 8H(g) \rightarrow C_3H_8(g)$$
; $\Delta H = -956.0 \text{ kcal}$

So, enthalpy of formation of 8C – H and 2C – C bonds is-956 kcal

Let the bond energy of C - C be x and of C - H be y kcal.

In ethane x + 6y = 676

In propane 2x + 8y = 956

So solving, x = 82 and y = 99

Thus, bond energy of C - C = 82 kcal and bond energy of C - H = 99 kcal.

JEE Main/Boards

Exercise 1

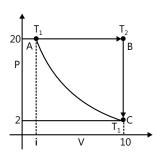
Q.1 Predict sign of work done in following reactions at constant pressure.

Initial state Final state

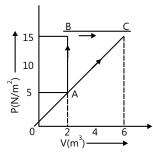
- (i) $H_2O(g) \rightarrow H_2O(l)$
- (ii) $H_2O(s) \rightarrow H_2O(g)$
- (iii) $H_2O(I) \rightarrow H_2O(s)$
- (iv) $CaCO_3(s) \rightarrow CaO(s) + CO_2(g)$

- **Q.2** The gas is cooled such that it loses 65 J of heat. The gas contracts as it cools and work done on the system equal to 20 J is exchanged with the surroundings. What are q, w and ΔE ?
- **Q.3** The enthalpy of combustion of glucose is $-2808 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ and 25°C . How many grams of glucose do you need to consume [Assume wt = 62.5 kg].
- (a) To climb a flight of stairs rising through 3m.
- (b) To climb a mountain of altitude 3000m?

- **Q.4** Water expand when it freezes. Determine amount of work, in joules, done when a system consisting of 1.0 L of liquid water freezes under a constant pressure of 1.0 atm and forms 1.1L of ice.
- **Q.5** Lime is made commercially by decomposition of limestone, $CaCO_3$. What is the change in internal energy when 1.00 mole of solid $CaCO_3$ (V = 34.2ml) absorbs 177.9 kJ of heat and decomposes at 25°C against a pressure of 1.0 atm to give solid CaO. (Volume = 16.9 ml) and $CO_2(g)$ (V=24.4L)?
- **Q.6** The enthalpy change for the reaction of 50 ml of ethylene with 50.0 ml of H_2 at 1.5 atm pressure is $\Delta H = -0.31$ KJ. What is the ΔU ?
- **Q.7** What is ΔE when 2.0 mole of liquid water vaporises at 100°C? The heat of vaporisation, ΔH vap. of water at 100°C is 40.66 kJmol⁻¹.
- **Q.8** If 1.0 kcal of heat is added to 1.2 L of O_2 in a cylinder of constant pressure of 1 atm, the volume increases to 1.5 L. Calculate ΔE and ΔH of the pressure.
- **Q.9** 1 mole of ice at 0°C and 4.6 mm Hg pressure is converted to water vapour at a constant temperature and pressure. Find ΔH and ΔE if the latent heat of fusion of ice is 80 Cal/gm and latent heat of vaporisation of liquid water at 0°C is 596 Cal per gram and the volume of ice in comparison to that of water (vapour) is neglected.
- **Q.10** The molar enthalpy of vaporization of benzene at its boiling point (353 K) is 30.84 kJmol⁻¹. What is the molar internal energy change? For how long would a 12 volt source need to supply a 0.5A current in order to vaporise 7.8g of the sample at its boiling point?



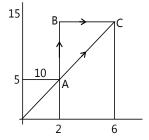
Q.11 Five moles of an ideal gas at 300 K, expanded isothermally from an initial pressure of 4 atm to a final pressure of 1 atm against a cont. ext.pressure of 1 atm. Calculate q, w, ΔU & ΔH . Calculate the corresponding value of all if the above process is carried out reversibly.



- **Q.12** Find the work done when one mole of the gas is expanded reversibly and isothermally from 5 atm to 1 atm at 25°C.
- **Q.13** A real gas obeys the equation P (V_m b) RT, where (b 0.1 L/mol), if 2 moles of gas is slowly compressed from 1.2 later to 0.6 litre at 300K then work done in the process is:
- **Q.14** The moles of a ideal gas at 200 K and 2.0 atm pressure undergo reversible adiabatic compression until the temperature becomes 250 K for the gas C_v is 27.5 JK⁻¹ mol⁻¹ in this temperature range. Calculate q, w, ΔU , ΔH and final V and final P.
- **Q.15** 2 moles of an ideal gas undergoes isothermal compression along three different paths
- (i) Reversible compression from $P_i = 2$ bar and $V_i = 4L$ to $P_r = 20$ bar
- (ii) A single stage compression against a constant external pressure of 20 bar, and
- (iii) A two stage compression consisting initially of compression against a constant external pressure of 10 bar until $P_{gas} = P_{ext'}$ followed by compression against a constant pressure of 20 bar until $P_{gas} = P_{ext'}$.
- **Q.16** One mole of a perfect monoatomic gas is put through a cycle consisting of the following three reversible steps:
- (CA) Isothermal compression from 2 atm and 10 litres to 20 atm and 1 litre.
- (AB) Isobaric expansion to return the gas to the original volume of 10 litres with T going from T_1 to T_2 .
- (BC) Cooling at constant volume to bring the gas to the original pressure and temperature.

The steps are shown schematically in the figure show.

- (a) Calculate T₁ and T₂.
- (b) Calculate ΔE , q and w in calories, for each step and for the cycle.
- **Q.17** The given figure shows a change of state A to state C by two paths ABC and AC for an ideal gas. Calculate the:
- (a) Path along which work done is least.



- (b) Internal energy at C if the internal energy of gas at A is 10 J and amount of heat supplied to change its state to C through the path AC is 200 J.
- (c) Amount of heat supplied to the gas to go from A to B, if internal energy change to gas is 10 J.
- **Q.18** The standard enthalpy for the reaction $H_2(g) + 1/2 O_2(g) \rightarrow H_2O(l)$ is 285.76 kJ at 298 K. Calculate the value of ΔH at 373K. The molar heat capacities at constant pressure (C_p) in the given temperature range of $H_2(g)$, $O_2(g)$, and $H_2O(l)$ are respectively 38.83, 29.16 and 75.312 JK⁻¹mol⁻¹.
- **Q.19** Methane (Considered to be an ideal gas) initially at 25°C and 1 bar pressure is heated at constant pressure until the volume has doubled. The variation of the molar heat capacity with absolute temperature is given by $C_p = 22.34 + 48.1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ T}$ where C_p is in JK⁻¹ mol⁻¹. Calculate molar (a) Δ H (b) Δ U.
- **Q.20** One mole of NaCl(s) on melting absorbed 30.5 KJ of heat and its entropy is increased by 28.8 JK⁻¹. What is the melting point of sodium chloride?
- **Q.21** Oxygen is heated from 300 to 600 at a constant pressure of 1 bar. What is the increase in molar entropy? The molar heat capacity in $JK^{-1}mol^{-1}$ for the O_2 is $C_p = 25.5 + 13.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ T} 42.5 \times 10^{-7} \text{ T}^2$
- **Q.22** Calculate S_f° at 298 K of ; (i) NaCl(s), (ii) NH₄Cl(s) & (iii) diamond. The values of S° of Na, Cl₂, NaCl, NH₄Cl, N₂, H₂, diamond & graphite are 51, 223, 72, 95, 192, 131, 2.43 & 5.69 JK⁻¹mol⁻¹ respectively.
- **Q.23** A cannot cycle has an efficiency of 40%. Its low temperature reservoir is at 7°C, what is the temperature of source?
- **Q.24** Calculate entropy of a substance at 600 K using the following data.
- (i) Heat capacity of solid from 0 K to normal melting point 200 K. $C_{pm}(s) = 0.035 \text{ T JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$.
- (ii) Enthalpy of fusion = 7.5 kJ mol^{-1} .
- (iii) Enthalpy of vaporisation = 30 kJ mol⁻¹.
- (iv) Heat capacity of liquid from 200 K to normal boiling point 300K. $C_{\rm pm}(I) = 60 + 0.016T \, \text{JK}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1}$.
- (v) Heat capacity of gas from 300 K to 600 J at 1 atm. $C_{pm}(g) = 50.0 \text{ JK}^{-1}\text{mol}^{-1}$.

- **Q.25** Animals operate under conditions of constant pressure and most of the processes that maintain life are electrical (in a broad sense). How much energy is available for sustaining this type of muscular and nervous activity from the combustion of 1 mol of glucose molecules under standard conditions at 37°C (blood temperature)? The entropy change is +182.4JK⁻¹ for the reaction as stated. ΔH_{combustion [qlucose]} = -2808 KJ
- **Q.26** The entropies of $H_2(g)$ and H(g) are 130.6 and 114.6 J mol⁻¹ K⁻¹ respectively at 298 K. Using the data given below calculate the bond energy of H_2 (in kJ/mol):

 $H_2(g)$ →2H(g); $\Delta G^{\circ} = 406.62$ kJ/mol

Q.27 Calculate the heat produce when 3.785 lit of octane (C_6H_{18}) reacts with oxygen to form CO and water vapour at 25°C. The density of octane is 0.7025 g/ml. Heat of combustion of C_6H_{18} is -1302.7 kcal/mol.

 $\Delta H^{\circ}_{r}CO_{2}(g) = -94.05 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1};$

 $\Delta H^{\circ}_{r}CO(g) = -26.41 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$

 $\Delta H^{\circ}_{,H_{3}}O(I) = -68.32 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1};$

 $\Delta H^{\circ}_{r}H_{2}O(g) = -57.79 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$

- **Q.28** Calculate ΔH_1 and ΔH_2 .
- (i) Cis -2-butene→trans-2- butene, ΔH₁
- (ii) Cis -2-butene→1- butene, ΔH₂
- (iii) Trans-2- butene is more stable than Cis -2-butene
- (iv) Enthalpy of combustion of 1- butene,

 $\Delta H = -649.8 \text{ kcal/mol}$

- (v) $9\Delta H_1 + 5\Delta H_2 = 0$
- (vi) Enthalpy of combustion of trans-2- butene, $\Delta H = -647.1$ kcal/mol.
- **Q.29** Calculate the bond energy of Xe F from the following data

Ionization energy of Xe = 279 kcal/mol

Electron affinity of F = 85 kcal/mol

Bond energy of F - F = 38 kcal/mol and

Enthalpy change of reaction: $XeF_4(g) \rightarrow Xe^+(g) + F^-(g) + F_2(g) + F(g)$, $\Delta H = 292$ kcal

Q.30 Using the data (all values are in kJ/mol at 25°C) given below:

 $\Delta H^{\circ}_{combustion}$ (ethane) = -1559.8

 $\Delta H^{\circ}_{combustion}$ (ethane) = -1410.9

| $\Delta H^{\circ}_{combustion}$ (acetylene) | = -1299.7 |
|---|-----------|
| $\Delta H^{\circ}_{combustion}$ (acetaldyde) | = -1192.3 |
| $\Delta H^{\circ}_{r} CO_{2}(g)$ | = -393.5 |
| ΔH°_{r} of $H_{2}O(I)$ | = -285.8 |
| ΔH°_{r} for C(graphite) \rightarrow C(g) | = -716.68 |
| Bond energy of H - H | = -435.94 |
| Bond energy of $O = O$ | = -498.34 |
| | |

Calculate the following bond energies:

- (i) C C
- (ii) C H
- (iii) C = O (iv) C = C (v) C = C

Exercise 2

Single Correct Choice Type

- **Q.1** For which of the following change $\Delta H \neq \Delta E$?
- $(A) H_2(g) + I_2(g) \rightarrow 2HI(g)$
- (B) HCl (aq) + NaOH(aq) \rightarrow NaCl(aq) +H₂O(l)
- $(C) C(s) + O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g)$
- (D) $N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow 2NH_3(g)$
- Q.2 The reactions

$$CH_4(g) + CI_2(g) \rightarrow CH_3CI(g) + HCI(g)$$
.
has $\Delta H = -25 \text{ kCal}$

| Bond | Bond Energy kCal |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| $E_{C-Cl} 	o$ | 84 |
| $\xi_{\text{H-Cl}} \rightarrow$ | 103 |
| $\xi_{C-H} \rightarrow$ | X |
| $\xi_{\text{CI-CI}} \rightarrow$ | У |
| x: v = 9: 5 | |

From the given data, what is the bond enthalpy of CI-CI bond

- (A) 70 kCal (B) 80 kCal
- (C) 67.75 kCal (D) 57.75 kCal
- Q.3 Reactions involving gold have been of particular interest to a chemist. Consider the following reactions, $Au(OH)_3 + 4HCI \rightarrow HAuCI_4 + 3H_2 O, \Delta H = -28 kCal$

$$Ad(OH)_3 + HCI \rightarrow HAdCl_4 + SH_2 O, \Delta H = -20 \text{ RCal}$$

$$Au(OH)_3 + 4 HBr \rightarrow HAuBr_4 + 3H_2 O, \Delta H = -36.8 kCal$$

In an experiment there was an absorption of 0.44 kCal when one mole of HAuBr, was mixed with 4 moles of

- HCl. What is the percentage conversation of HAuBr, into HAuCl,?
- (A) 0.5 %
- (B) 0.6 %
- (C) 5 %
- (D) 50 %
- **Q.4** If x_1, x_2 and x_3 are enthalpies of H–H, O=O and O–H bonds respectively, and x₄ is the enthalpy of vaporization of water, estimate the standard enthalpy of combustion of hydrogen
- (A) $x_1 + \frac{x_2}{2} 2x_3 + x_4$ (B) $x_1 + \frac{x_2}{2} 2x_3 x_4$
- (C) $x_1 + \frac{x_2}{2} x_3 + x_4$ (D) $2x_3 x_1 \frac{x_2}{2} x_4$
- Q.5 For the allotropic change represented by the equation C (graphite) \rightarrow C (diamond),
- H = 1.9 kJ. If 6 g of diamond and 6 g of graphite are separately burnt to yield CO2, the enthalpy liberated in first case is
- (A) Less than in the second case by 1.9 kJ
- (B) More than in the second case by 11.4 kJ
- (C) More than in the second case by 0.95 kJ
- (D) Less than in second case by 11.4 kJ

Q.6
$$NH_3(g) + 3CI_2(g) \rightarrow NCI_3(g) + 3HCI(g); \Delta H_1$$

$$N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow 2NH_3(g); \Delta H_2$$

$$H_2(g) + Cl_2(g) \rightarrow 2HCI(g); \Delta H_3$$

The enthalpy of formation of NCI₃ (g) in the terms of ΔH_1 , ΔH_2 and ΔH_3 is

(A)
$$\Delta H_f = -\Delta H_1 + \frac{\Delta H_2}{2} - \frac{3}{2} \Delta H_3$$

(B)
$$\Delta H_f = \Delta H_1 + \frac{\Delta H_2}{2} - \frac{3}{2} \Delta H_3$$

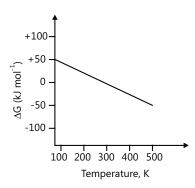
(C)
$$\Delta H_f = \Delta H_1 - \frac{\Delta H_2}{2} - \frac{3}{2} \Delta H_3$$

- (D) None of these
- **Q.7** Ethanol can undergo decomposition to form two sets of products

If the molar ratio of C₂H₄ to CH₃ CHO is 8: 1 in a set of product gases, then the enthalpy involved in the decomposition of 1 mole of ethanol is.

- (A) 65.98 kJ
- (B) 48.137 kJ
- (C) 48.46 kJ
- (D) 57.22 kJ

- **Q.8** A reversible heat engine A (based on carnot cycle) absorbs heat from a reservoir at 1000K and rejects heat to a reservoir at T₂ A second reversible engine B absorbs, the same amount of heat as rejected by the engine A, from the reservoir at T₂ and rejects energy to a reservoir at 360K. If the efficiencies of engines A and B are the same then the temperature T₂ is
- (A) 680 K
- (B) 640 K
- (C) 600 K
- (D) None of these
- Q.9 The entropy change when two moles of ideal monoatomic gas is heated from 200 to 300°C reversibly and isochorically
- (A) $\frac{3}{2}$ R In $\left(\frac{300}{200}\right)$ (B) $\frac{5}{2}$ R In $\left(\frac{573}{273}\right)$
- (C) 3R In $\left(\frac{573}{273}\right)$
- (D) $\frac{5}{2}$ R In $\left(\frac{573}{473}\right)$
- Q.10 What is the free energy change (G) when 1.0 mole of water at 100°C and 1 atm pressure is converted into steam at 100°C and 2 atm pressure?
- (A) Zero cal
- (B) 540 cal
- (C) 517.13 cal
- (D) 510 cal
- Q.11 What can be concluded about the values of ΔH and ΔS from this graph?



- (A) $\Delta H > 0$, $\Delta S > 0$
- (B) $\Delta H > 0$, $\Delta S < 0$
- (C) $\Delta H < 0, \Delta S > 0$
- $(D)\Delta H < 0, \Delta S < 0$
- **Q.12** If $\Delta H_{vaporization}$ of substance X (I) (molar mass: 30 g/mol) is 300 J/mol at it's boiling point 300 K, then molar entropy change for reversible condensation process is
- (A) 30 J/mol K
- (B) -300 J/mol K
- (C) -30 J/mol K
- (D) None of these

- Q.13 The change in entropy of 2 moles of an ideal gas upon isothermal expansion at 243.6 K from 20 litre until the pressure becomes 1 atm is:
- (A) 1.385 cal/K
- (B) -1.2 cal/K
- (C) 1.2 cal/K
- (D) 2.77 cal/K

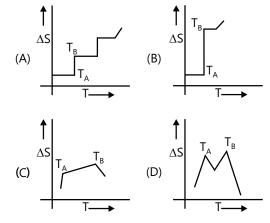
Previous Years' Questions

- Q.1 Assuming that water vapour is an ideal gas, the internal energy (U)when 1 mol of water is vaporized at 1 bar pressure and 100°C, (Given: Molar enthalpy of vaporization of water at 1 bar and 373 K = 41 kJ mol ⁻¹ an R=8.3 J mol⁻¹K⁻¹) will be (2007)
- (A) 4100 kJ mol⁻¹
- (B) 3.7904 kJ mol⁻¹
- (C) 37.904 kJ mol⁻¹
- (D) 41.00 kJ mol⁻¹
- **Q.2** For the reaction, 2CO $+O_2 \rightarrow 2CO_2$; $\Delta H = 560 \text{kJ}$

Two moles of CO and one mole of O₂ are taken in a container of volume 1L They completely form two moles of CO₂, the gases deviate appreciably from ideal behavior. If the pressure in the vessel changes from 70 to 40 atm, find the magnitude (absolute value) of ΔU at 00 K (1 L atm = 0.1 kJ) (2006)

- (A) 563
- (B) 575
- (C) 585
- (D) 595
- **Q.3** If for a given substance melting point is T_8 and freezing point is T_{Δ} , then correct variation shown by graph between entropy change and temperature is

(2001)



- Q.4 Identify the correct statement regarding a (2007)spontaneous process
- (A) For a spontaneous process in an isolated system, the change in entropy is positive.
- (B) Endothermic processes are never spontaneous
- (C) Exothermic process are always spontaneous
- (D) Lowering of energy in the reaction process is the only criterion for spontaneity.

- **Q.5** If an endothermic reaction is non-spontaneous at freezing point of water and becomes feasible at its boiling point then (2002; 2005)
- (A) ΔH is -ve, ΔS is +ve
- (B) ΔH and ΔS both are +ve
- (C) ΔH and ΔS both are -ve
- (D) ΔH is + ve, ΔS is ve
- **Q.6** The enthalpy of vaporization of a liquid is 30 kJ mol⁻¹ and entropy of vaporization is 75 J mol⁻¹ K. The boiling point of the liquid at 1 atm is (2004)
- (A) 250K
- (B) 400K
- (C) 450K
- (D) 600K
- **Q.7** The standard molar heat of formation of ethane, CO₂ and water (I) are respectively -2.1, -94.1 and -68.3 kcal. The standard molar heat of combustion of ethane will be. (1986)
- (A) -372 kcal
- (B) 162 kcal
- (C) -240 kcal
- (D) 183.5 kcal
- Q.8 On the basis of the following thermochemical data:

$$(\Delta_f G^o H^+_{(aq)} = 0)$$

$$H_2O(I) \rightarrow H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq); \Delta H = 57.32 \text{ kJ}$$

$$H_{2}(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_{2}(g) \rightarrow H_{2}O(I)$$
; $\Delta H = -286.20kJ$

The value of enthalpy of formation of OH⁻ ion at 25°C is (2009)

- (A)-22.88 kJ
- (B) -22.8.88 kJ
- (C) + 228.88 kJ
- (D) -343.52 kJ
- **Q.9** Standard molar enthalpy of formation of CO_2 is equal to (1997; 2001)
- (A) Zero
- (B) The standard molar enthalpy of combustion of gaseous carbon
- (C) The sum of standard molar enthalpies of formation of CO and O_2
- (D) The standard molar enthalpy of combustion of carbon (graphite)

Q.10 Oxidising power of chlorine in aqueous solution can be determined by the parameters indicated below

$$\frac{1}{2}\text{Cl}_2(g) \xrightarrow{\frac{1}{2}\text{\Delta diss}\overset{\Theta}{H}} \text{Cl}(g) \xrightarrow{\text{\Delta egH}} \text{Cl}^-(g) \xrightarrow{\text{\Delta hydH}} \text{Cl}^-(aq)$$

The energy involved in the conversion of

$$\frac{1}{2}CI_2(g)$$
 to $CI^-(aq)$

(Using the data $\Delta_{\rm diss}$ HCl₂= 240 kJmol⁻¹, $\Delta_{\rm eq}$ H_{Cl} = -349 kJmol⁻¹, $\Delta_{\rm hyd}$ H_{Cl} = -381kJmol⁻¹) will be (2008)

- (A) -610 kJmol⁻¹
- (B)-850 kJmol⁻¹
- (C) +120 kJmol⁻¹
- (D) +152 kJmol⁻¹
- **Q.11** If the bond dissociation energies of XY, X_2 and Y_2 (all diatomic molecules) are in the ratio of 1:1: 0.5 and Δ_f H for the formation of XY is -200kJmole⁻¹. The bond dissociation energy of X_2 will be (2005)
- (A) 100 kJmol⁻¹
- (B) 800 kJmol⁻¹
- (C) 300 kJmol⁻¹
- (D) 400 kJmol⁻¹
- **Q.12** Using the data provided, calculate the multiple bond energy (kJ mol⁻¹) of a C=C bond in C_2 H₂.That energy is (take the bond energy of a C H bond as 350 kJ mol⁻¹)

$$2C(s) + H_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_2(g) ; \Delta H = 225kJmol^{-1}$$

 $2C(s) \rightarrow 2C(g); \quad \Delta H = 1410 \text{kJmol}^{-1}$

$$H_2(g) \to 2H(g); \quad \Delta H = 330 \text{kJmol}^{-1}$$
 (2012)

- (A) 1165
- (B) 837
- (C) 865
- (D) 815
- **Q.13** In an irreversible process taking place at constant T and P and in which only pressure-volume work is being done, the change in Gibbs free energy (dG) and change in entropy (dS), satisfy the criteria (2003)

(A)
$$(dS)_{(V,E)} < 0, (dG)_{(T,P)} < 0$$

- (B) (dS) $_{(V.E)} > 0$, (dG) $_{(T.P)} < 0$
- (C) $(dS)_{(V,E)} = 0, (dG)_{(T,P)} = 0$
- (D) $(dS)_{(V,E)} = 0, (dG)_{(T,P)} > 0$
- **Q.14** For a particular reversible reaction at temperature T, ΔH and ΔS were found to be both +ve. If is the temperature T_e at equilibrium, the reaction would be spontaneous when (2003)
- (A) T=T
- (B) $T_0 > T$
- (C) $T > T_a$
- (D) T_a is 5 time T

Q.15 For which one of the following reactions, ΔH is not equal to ΔE (1995)

(A)
$$H_2(g) + I_2(g) \longrightarrow 2HI(g)$$

(B)
$$C(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons CO_2(g)$$

(C)
$$N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \longrightarrow 2NH_3(g)$$

(D)
$$HCl(aq) + NaOH(aq) \longrightarrow NaCl(aq) + H_2O$$

Q.16 A piston filled with 0.04 mol of an ideal gas expands reversibly from 50.0 mL to 375 mL at a constant temperature of 37.0°C. As it does so, it absorbs 208 J of heat. The values of q and w for the process will be: (2013)

$$(R = 8.314 \text{ J/mol K}) (ln 7.5 = 2.01)$$

(A)
$$q = +208 J$$
, $w = -208 J$

(B)
$$q = -208 \text{ J}, \text{ w} = -208 \text{ J}$$

(C)
$$q = -208 J$$
, $w = + 208 J$

(D)
$$q = +208 J$$
, $w = +208 J$

Q.17 For complete combustion of ethanol,

$$C_2H_5OH(I) + 3O_2(g) \rightarrow 2CO_2(g) + 3H_2O(I)$$

The amount of heat produced as measured in bomb calorimeter, is 1364.47 kJ mol⁻¹ at 25°C. Assuming ideality the enthalpy of combustion, Δ_{c} H, for the reaction will be (R = 8.314 kJ mol⁻¹) (2014)

- (A) -1366.95 kJ mol⁻¹
- (B) -1361.95 kJ mol⁻¹
- (C) -1460.50 kJ mol⁻¹
- (D) -1350 kJ mol⁻¹

Q.18 The following reaction is performed at 298 K

$$2NO(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2NO_2(g)$$

The standard free energy of formation of NO(g) is 86.6 kJ/mol at 298 K. What is the standard free energy of formation of NO₂(g) at 298 K? $(K_n = 1.6 \times 10^{12})$

(2015)

(A)
$$R(298)$$
 in $(1.6 \times 10^{12}) - 86600$

(B)
$$86600 + R(298) \ln(1.6 \times 10^{12})$$

(C)
$$86600 - \frac{\ln(1.6 \times 10^{12})}{R(298)}$$

(D)
$$0.5 \left[2 \times 86,600 - R(298) ln(1.6 \times 10^{12}) \right]$$

Q.19 The heats of combustion of carbon and carbon monoxide are –393.5 and –283.5 kJ mol⁻¹, respectively. The heat of formation (in kJ) of carbon monoxide per mole is: (2016)

- (A) 676.5
- (B) 676.5
- (C) -110.5
- (D) 110.5

JEE Advanced/Boards

Exercise 1

- **Q.1** When 2 moles of C_2H_6 (g) are completely burnt 3120 kJ of heat is liberated. Calculate the enthalpy of formation, of C_2H_6 (g). Given Δ_fH for CO_2 (g) and H_2O (l) are 395 & 286 kJ respectively.
- **Q.2** Calculate standard enthalpies of formation of carbon di sulphide. Given the standard enthalpy of combustion of carbon (s), sulphur (s) and carbon di sulphide are: -393.3, -293.72 and –1108.76 kJ mol⁻¹ respectively.
- **Q.3** From the following data at 25° C, calculate the standard enthalpy of formation of FeO(s) and of Fe₂ O_3 (s).

| Reaction | Δ _r H° (kJ/mole) |
|--|-----------------------------|
| (A) $Fe_2O_3(s) + 3C(g) \rightarrow 2Fe(s) + 3CO(g)$ | 492.6 |
| (B) FeO (s) + C(g) \rightarrow Fe(s) + 3CO(g) | 155.8 |
| $(C) C(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g)$ | -393.51 |
| (D) $CO + 11O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g)$ | -282.98 |

Q.4 Using bond enthalpy data, calculate enthalpy of formation of isoprene.

$$5C(s) + 4H_2(g) \rightarrow H_2C = C -C = CH_2(g)$$

 $| | CH_2 H$

Given:
$$C - H = 98.8 \text{ k Cal}$$
; $H - H = 104 \text{ k Cal}$; $C - C = 83 \text{ k Cal}$; $C = C = 147 \text{ k Cal } \& C(s) \rightarrow C(g) = 171 \text{ k Cal}$

Q.5 Using the bond enthalpy data given below, calculate the enthalpy change for the reaction

$$C_2H_4(g) + H_2(g) \rightarrow C_2H_6(g)$$

Data:

| Bond | C – C | C = C | C – H | H - H |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Bond | 336.81 kJ | 606.68 kJ | 410.87 kJ | 431.79 kJ |
| Enthalpy | 1mol | 1mol | 1mol | 1mol |

Q.6 Using the given data calculate enthalpy of formation of acetone (g). [All values in kJmol⁻¹] bond enthalpy of:

| C- H = 413.4; | C – C = 347.0; | (C = 0 = 728.0; |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| (0 = 0) = 495.0; | H – H = 435.8; | Δ_{sub} H of C = 718.4 |

Q.7 Calculate the enthalpy change when infinitely dilute solution of CaCl₂ and Na₂CO₃ are mixed Δ_t H° for Ca²⁺ (aq), CO₃⁻² (ap) and CaCO₃ (s) are - 129.80, - 161.65, - 288.5 k Cal mol⁻¹ respectively.

Q.8 The enthalpies of neutralization of NaOH & NH $_4$ OH by HCl are - 13680 Cal and - 12270 Cal respectively. What would be the enthalpy change if one gram equivalent of NaO H is added to one gram equivalent of NH $_4$ Cl in solution? Assume that NH $_4$ OH and NaCl are quantitatively obtained.

Q.9 1.00 Lit sample of a mixture of CH_4 (g) and O_2 (g) measured at 25° C and 740 bar was allowed to react at constant pressure in a Calorimeter which together with its contents had a heat capacity of 1260 Cal/K. The complete combustion of methane to CO_2 and H_2O caused a temperature rise, in the Calorimeter, of ΔH_{comb}^o (CH_4) = -215 k Cal mol⁻¹.

Q.10 Two solution initially 25°C were mixed in an adiabatic constant pressure Calorimeter one contains 400 ml of 0.2 M weak mono protic acid solution. The other contains 100 ml of 0.80 M NaOH. After mixing temperature increased to 26.2°C. How much heat is

evolved in the neutralization of 1 mole of acid? Assume of solution 1.0 g/cm³, and specific heat of solution 4.2 J/g-K Neglect heat capacity of the Calorimeter.

Q.11 Calculate the electron gain enthalpy of fluorine atom using the following data. Make Born – Haber's cycle. All the values are in kJ mol⁻¹ at 25°C $\Delta H_{diss}(F_2)$ = 160, $\Delta_f H$ (NaF(s)) =571, I. E. [Na (g)] = 494, $\Delta H_{vap}[Na(s)]$ = 101. Lattice enthalpy of NaF(s) = 894.

Q.12 Calculate the enthalpy of combustion of methyl alcohol at 298 K from the following data

| Bond | C – H | C – O | O – H | O = O | C = O |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Bond | 414 | 351.5 | 464.5 | 494 | 711 |
| Enthalpy | | | | | |
| (kJ mol ⁻¹) | | | | | |

Resonance energy of $CO_2 = -143 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$

Latent heat of vaporization of methyl alcohol = 35.5 kJ mol⁻¹

Latent heat of vaporization of water = 40.6 kJ mol⁻¹

Q.13 Calculate work done in adiabatic compression of one mole of an ideal gas (monoatomic) from an initial pressure of 1atm to final pressure of 2 atm Initial temperature = 300 K.

(a) If process is carried out reversibly

(b) If process is carried out irreversible against 2atm external pressure.

Computer the final volume reached by gas in two cases and describe the work graphically.

Q.14 One mole of ideal monoatomic gas is carried through the reversible cyclic process as shown in figure Calculate.

(a) Work done by the gas

(b) The heat exchanged by the gas in path CA and AB

(c) Net heat absorbed by the gas in the path BC.

(d) The max temperature attained by the gas during the cycle.

Q.15 One mole of an ideal gas is expanded isothermally at 298 K until its volume is tripled. Find the values of ΔS_{qas} and ΔS_{total} under the following conditions.

(i) Expansion is carried out reversibly.

(ii) Expansion is carried out irreversibly where 836.8 J of heat is less absorbed than in

(iii) Expansion is free.

Q.16 The enthalpy change for vaporization of liquid 'A' at 200 K and 1 atm is 22kJ 1mol. Find out $\Delta S_{vaporization}$ for liquid 'A' at 200 K? The normal boiling point of liquid 'A' is 300 K.

$$A (I) [200 K 1 atm] \rightarrow A (g) [200 K 1 atm]$$

Given: $C_{p,m}(A, g) = 30 \text{ J 1 mol-K}, C_{p,m}(A, I) = 40 \text{ J1mol - K};$ Use: In (312) = 0.405

- **Q.17** One mole of ideal monoatomic gas was taken through reversible isochoric heating from 100 K to 1000 K. Calculate ΔS_{system} , ΔS_{suit} and ΔS_{total} in
- (i) When the process carried out reversibly.
- (ii) When the process carried out irreversibly (one step)

Q.18 Compute Δ_1 G for the reaction H_2 O (I, 1 atm, 323 K) $\rightarrow H_2$ O (g, 1 atm, 323 K)

Given that: $\Delta_{\text{vap}}H$ at 373 K = 40.639 kJmol⁻¹, $C_{\text{p}}(H_{2}\text{O,I})$ = 75.312 J K⁻¹ mol⁻¹,

 $C_n(H_2O_rG) = 33.305 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}.$

- **Q.19** 10g of neon initially at a pressure of 506.625kPa and temperature of 473 K expand adiabatically to a pressure of 202.65kPa. Calculate entropy change of the system and total entropy change for the following ways of carrying out this expansion.
- (i) Expansion is carried out reversibly.
- (ii) Expansion occurs against a constant external pressure of 202.65kPa.
- (iii) Expansion is a free expansion.

Q.20 At 298 K, $\Delta H^{\circ}_{combustn}$ (sucrose) = -5737 KJ⁻¹ mol and $\Delta G^{\circ}_{combustn}$ (sucrose) = -6333 KJ 1 mol.

- **Q.21** The standard enthalpy of formation of FeO & Fe_2O_3 is 65 kCal mol⁻¹ and -197 kCalmol⁻¹ respectively. A mixture of two oxides contains FeO & Fe_2O_3 in the mole ratio 2:1. If by oxidation, it is changed into a 1:2 mole ration mixture, how much of thermal energy will be released per mole of the initial mixture?
- **Q.22** The enthalpies of neutralization of a weak acid HA & a weak acid HB by NaOH are -6900 cal equivalent & -2900 cal equivalent respectively. When one equivalent of NaOH is added to a solution containing one equivalent of HA & one equivalent of HB, the enthalpy change was -3900 Calories. In what ratio is the base distributed between HA & HB?

Q.23 Calculate the mass of mercury which can be liberated from HgO at 25°C by the treatment of excess HgO with 41.84 kJ of heat at

- (a) Constant pressure.
- (b) Constant volume

Given: ΔH_f° (HgO_/(s) = -90.8 kJ mol⁻¹ & M (Hg) = 200.6 g mol⁻¹

Q.24 For reduction of ferric oxide by hydrogen,

$$Fe_2O_3(s) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow 2Fe(s) + 3H_2O(l)$$

 ΔH°_{298} = -35.1 kJ. The reaction was found to be too exothermic to be convenient. It is desirable that ΔH° should be at the most – 26kJ. At what temperature is it possible?

$$C_{p}[Fe_{2}O_{3}] = 104.5, C_{p}[Fe(s)] = 25.5,$$

 $C_{p}[H_{2}(I)] = 75.3, C_{p}[H_{2}(g)] = 28.9$

(All in J/mol)

Q.25 An intimate mix of ferric oxide and Al is used as solid rocket fuel. Calculate the fuel value per gm and fuel value per CC of the mix. Enthalpy of formation & densities are:

$$\Delta H_f^o \left(Al_2O_3 \right) = -399k \text{ Cal/mole};$$

$$\Delta H_f^o \left(Fe_2 O_3 \right) = -199k \text{ Cal/mole,}$$

Density of $Fe_2 O_3 = 5.2 \text{ g/cc}$; density of AI = 2.7 g/cc.

Q.26 Calculate the enthalpy change for the reaction

$$\mbox{Xe} \ \mbox{F}_{\!_{4}} \qquad \rightarrow \qquad \mbox{Xe}^{\!_{+}} + \mbox{F}^{\!_{-}} + \mbox{F}_{\!_{2}} + \mbox{F}$$

The average Xe–F bond enthalpy is 34 K Cal/mol, first I E. of Xe is 279 k Cal/mol, electron affinity of is 85 k Cal/mol & bond dissociation enthalpy of F₂ is 38k Cal/mol.

Q.27 Calculate the proton gain enthalpy of NH₃ (g) from the following data (in kJ/mole)

$$\Delta H^{o}_{dissociation:} H_{2}(g) = 218;$$
 $\Delta H^{o}_{dissociation:} Cl_{2}(g) = 124$

$$\Delta H_{\text{formation:}}^{\circ} \text{NH}_{3}(g) = -46;$$
 $\Delta H_{\text{f}}^{\circ} : \text{NH}_{4} \text{Cl(s)} = -314$

Lattice enthalpy of NH_{4} Cl(s) = -683

Ionization enthalpy of H = 1310

Electron affinity of CI = 348.

Q.28 During one of his adventures, Chacha Chaudhary got trapped in an underground cave which was sealed two hundred years back. The air inside was poisonous, having some amount of carbon monoxide in addition

to $\rm O_2$ and $\rm N_2$. Sabu, being huge, could not enter the cave. So, in order to save Chacha Chaudhary, he started sucking the poisonous air out of the cave by mouth. Each time he used to fill his lungs with cave air and exhale it out in the surroundings. In the meantime, fresh air from the surroundings effused into the cave till the pressure was again one atmosphere. Each time Sabu sacked out some air, the pressure in the cave dropped to half its initial value of one atmosphere.

An initial sample of air taken from the cave measured 11.2 mL at STP and gave 7J on complete combustion at constant pressure.

- (i) If the safe level of CO in the atmosphere is less than 0.001% by volume, how many times does Sabu need to suck out air in order to save Chacha Chaudhary?
- (ii) Sabu should rescue Chacha Chaudhary within 6 minutes else he will die. Precious 80 seconds are wasted in thinking of a way to rescue him. At maximum, how much time should each cycle of inhaling-exhaling take?

 $\Delta H^{\circ}_{comb}(CO) = -280 \text{kJmol}^{-1}$. Neglect any use of Graham's Law.

Q.29 Find the Bond enthalpy (in kJ/mol) of one "three centre two electron bond" in B_2H_6

 $\{B-H-B\rightarrow 2B (g) + H (g)\}\$ from the given data.

 $\Delta H_{t}^{\circ}[BH_{3}(g)] = 100 \text{ kJ/mole}$

 $\Delta H_{t}^{\circ}[B_{2}H_{6}(g)] = 36 \text{ kJ/mole}$

 $\Delta H_{atm}[B(s)] = 565 \text{ kJ/mole}$

 $\Delta H_{atm}[H_2(g)] = 436 \text{ kJ/mole}$

Q.30 The heat of neutralization of:

- (i) $CHCl_2$ –COOH by NaOH is 12830 cal;
- (ii) HCl by NaOH is 13680 cal
- (iii) NH₄OH by HCl is 12270 cal.

What is the heat of neutralization of dichloroacetic acid by $\mathrm{NH_4OH}$. Calculate also the heats of ionization of dichloroacetic acid and $\mathrm{NH_4OH}$.

Exercise 2

Single Correct Choice Type

Q.1 Hydrazine, a component of rocket fuel, undergoes combustion to yield N_2 and H_2O .

 $N_2H_4(I) + O_2(g) \rightarrow N_2(g) + 2H_2O(I)$ What is the enthalpy combustion of $N_2H_4(kJ/mole)$.

| Given Reaction | ΔH/kJ |
|---|---------|
| $2NH_3(g) + 3N_2O(g) \rightarrow 4N_2(g) + 3H_2O(l)$ | 1011 kJ |
| $N_2O(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow N_2H_4(I) + H_2O(I)$ | -317 kJ |
| $4NH_3(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2N_2H_4(l) + 2H_2O(l)$ | 286 kJ |
| $H_2(g) + 1/2O_2(g) \rightarrow H_2O(I)$ | -385kJ |

- (A) -620.5
- (B) -622.75
- (C) 1167.5
- (D) + 622.75

Q.2 Find $\Delta_r U^\circ$ for the reaction 4HCl(g) + $O_2(g) \rightarrow 2Cl_2$ + 2H₂O(g) at 300 K. Assume all gases are ideal.

Given: $H_2(g) + Cl_2(g) \rightarrow 2HCl(g)$

 $\Delta_{r}H^{\circ}_{300} = -184.5 \text{ kJ/mole}$

 $2H_{2}(g) + O_{2}(g) \rightarrow 2H_{2}O(g)$

 $\Delta_{\rm r} {\rm H}^{\circ}_{300} = -483 \text{ kJ/mole}$ (Use R = 8.3 J/mole)

- (A) 111.5 kJ/mole
- (B) -109.01kJ/mole
- (C) -111.5 kJ/mole
- (D) None of these

Q.3 The enthalpy changes at the following reactions at 27°C are

 $Na(s) + 1/2Cl_2(g) \rightarrow NaCl(s)$

 $\Delta_{J}H = -411 \text{ kJmol}$

 $H_{2}(g) + S(s) + 2O_{2}(g) \rightarrow H_{2}SO_{4}(l)$

 $\Delta_J H = -811 \text{ kJ/mol}$

 $2Na(s) + S(s) + 2O_{2}(g) \rightarrow Na_{2}SO_{4}(s)$

 $\Delta_H = -1382 \text{ kJ/mol}$

 $1/2H_{2}(g) + 1/2CI_{2}(g) \rightarrow HCI(g)$

 $\Delta_{H} = -92 \text{ kJ/mol}; \quad R = 8.3 \text{ J/K-mol}$

From these data, the heat change of reaction at constant volume (in kJ/mol) at 27C for the purpose

 $2NaCl(s) + H_2SO_4(l) \longrightarrow Na_2SO_4(s) + 2HCl(g) is$

- (A) 67
- (B) 62.02
- (C) 71.98
- (D) None

Q.4 For the reaction at 300K A(g) + B(g) \rightarrow C(g)

 $\Delta E = -3.0 \text{ kcal}$; $\Delta S = -10.0 \text{ cal/K}$; value of G is?

- (A) -600 cal
- (B) -6600 cal
- (C) -6000 cal
- (D) None

Q.5 What is the free energy change (ΔG) when 1.0 mole of water at 100°C and 1 atm pressure is converted into steam at 100°C and 1 atm pressure?

- (A) 80 cal
- (B) 540 cal
- (C) 620 cal
- (D) Zero

Q.6 The enthalpy of tetramerization of X in gas phase $(4X (g) \rightarrow X_{A}(g))$ is -100 kJ/mol at 300 K. The enthalpy of vaporisation for liquid X and X, are respectively 30 kJ/ mol and 72 kJ/mol respectively. Δ S for tetramerization of X in liquid phase is -125 J/Kmol at 300 K, what is the Δ G at 300 K for tetramirization of X in liquid phase?

- (A)-52 kJ/mol
- (B)-89.5 kJ/mol
- (C) -14.5 kJ/mol
- (D) None of these

Q.7 Standard entropy of X_2 Y_2 and XY_3 are 60, 40 and 50 JK⁻¹mol⁻¹, respectively. For the reaction

$$\frac{1}{2} X_2 + \frac{3}{2} Y_2 \rightarrow XY_3 \Delta H = -30 \text{ kJ}$$
 to be at equilibrium,

the temperature will be

- (A) 1250 K
- (B) 500 K
- (C) 750 K
- (D) 1000 K

Q.8 When two equal sized pieces of the same metal at different temperatures T_h (hot piece) and T_c (cold piece) are brought into contract into thermal contact and isolated from its surrounding. The total change in entropy of system is given by

(A) C
$$\ln \frac{T_c + T_h}{2T}$$

(B) C
$$\ln \frac{T_2}{T_1}$$

(C) C In
$$\frac{(T_{c-} + T_h)^2}{2T_h.T_c}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{(A) C In} \frac{T_c + T_h}{2T_c} & \text{(B) C In} \frac{T_2}{T_1} \\ \\ \text{(C) C In} \frac{\left(T_{c^-} + T_h\right)^2}{2T_h.T_c} & \text{(D) C In} \frac{\left(T_{c^-} + T_h\right)^2}{4T_h.T_c} \\ \end{array}$$

Q.9 Two moles of an ideal gas ($C_m = 312 \text{ R}$) is subjected to following change of state.

The correct statement is 1 are:

- (A) The pressure at B is 2.0 bar
- (B) The temperature at D is 450 K
- (C) $\Delta H_{CD} = 1000 \text{ R}$
- (D) $\Delta U_{RC} = 375 \text{ R}$

Multiple Correct Choice Type

Q.10 From the following data at 25°C

| Reaction | Δ _r H ⁰ kJ/mol |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| $\boxed{\frac{1}{2}H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g) \rightarrow OH(g)}$ | 42 |

| $H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g) \rightarrow H_2O(g)$ | -242 |
|--|------|
| $H_2(g) \rightarrow 2H(g)$ | 436 |
| $O_2(g) \rightarrow 2O(g)$ | 495 |

Which of the following statement(s) is/ are correct:

- (A) $\Delta_{r}H^{0}$ for the reaction $H_{3}O(g) \rightarrow 2H(g) + O(g)$ is 925.5 kJ/mol
- (B) Δ_r H⁰ for the reaction OH (g) \rightarrow H (g) + O(g) is 502 kJ/mol
- (C) Enthalpy of formation of H (g) is -218 kJ/mol
- (D) Enthalpy of formation of OH (g) is 42 kJ/mol

Q.11 Which is the following is true?

(A) For the reaction CaCO₂ (calcite) \rightarrow CaCO₂ (aragonite)

Given: $\Delta_f G^0_{298}$ (calcite) = -1128.8 kJ/mol, $\Delta_f G^0_{298}$ (calcite) = -1127.75 kJ/mol,

Then calcite forms in thermodynamically more stable at standard conditions.

- (B) For the reaction,
- (a) C (diamond) $+2H_2$ (g) $\rightarrow H_4$ (g) ΔH_1
- (b) C (g) + 4H (g) \rightarrow CH₄ (g) Δ H₂

Then more heat is evolved in reaction (b)

- (C) $\Delta_f H^0 (I_2, g) = \Delta_{sub} H [I_2, s]$ at 25°C
- (D) For the exothermic reaction

2 Ag (s) +11O₂(g)
$$\rightarrow$$
 2Ag₂O(s) at 298 K.
 Δ H < Δ U

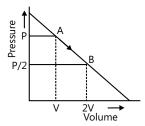
- **Q.12** Which of the following statement (s) is /are true?
- (A) When ($\Delta_{\rm \, system})_{\rm \, TP}{<}0$; the reaction must be exothermic
- (B) $\Delta 1_f H^0$ (S, monoclinic) $\neq 0$
- (C) If dissociation enthalpy of CH₄ (g) is 1656 kJ/mol and C₂H₆ (g) is 2812 kJ/mole, then value of C-C bond enthalpy will be 328 kJ/mole
- (D) If $H^+(aq) + OH(aq) \rightarrow H_2O(l)$

$$\Delta_H^0 = -56 \text{ kJ/mol}$$

 $\Delta_{\downarrow}H^{0}(H_{2}O, g) = -242 \text{ kJ/mole}$; Enthalpy of vaporization of liquid water = 44 kJ/mol then $\Delta_t H^0(H_2O, g)$

= -142 kJ/mole;

Q.13 An ideal gas is taken from state A (Pressure P, Volume V) to the state B (Pressure P/2, Volume 2V) along a straight line path in PV diagram as shown in the adjacent figure



Select the correct statement(s) among the following

- (A) The work done by gas in the process A to B exceeds the work that would be done by it if the system were taken from A to B along the isotherm
- (B) In the T-V diagram, the path AB become part of the parabola
- (C) In the P-T diagram, the path AB become part of the hyperbola
- (D) In going from A to B the temperature T of the gas first increases to a maximum value then decreases.
- **Q.14** The normal boiling point of a liquid 'A' is 350K. ΔH_{vap} at normal boiling point is 35 kJ/mole. Pick out the correct statement(s). (Assume ΔH_{vap} to be independent of pressure).
- (A) $\Delta\,\mbox{S}_{\mbox{\tiny vaporisation}}\mbox{>}\,100\,\mbox{J/Kmole}$ at 350 K and 0.5 atm
- (B) $\Delta\,\mbox{S}_{\mbox{\tiny vaporisation}}\mbox{>}\mbox{100 J/Kmole}$ at 350 K and 0.5 atm
- (C) $\Delta\,\mbox{S}_{\mbox{\scriptsize vaporisation}}\mbox{>}\,100\,\mbox{J/Kmole}$ at 350 K and 2 atm
- (D) $\Delta S_{\text{vaporisation}}$ > 100 J/Kmole at 350 K and 2 atm

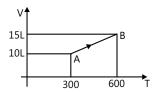
Q.15 Which statement is are correct?

- (A) Final temperature in reversible adiabatic expansion is lesser than in irreversible adiabatic expansion
- (B) When heat is supplied to an ideal gas in an isothermal process, kinetic energy of gas will increase
- (C) When an ideal gas is subjected to adiabatic expansion it gets cooled.
- (D) Entropy increases in atomisation of dihydrogen

Q.16 Which one is (are) correct statement?

- (A) $W_{adiabatic} > W_{isothermal}$ in an ideal gas compression from same initial state to same final volume
- (B) The value of $\gamma^{\frac{C_p}{C_v}}$ remains constant for diatomic gas at all temperature

- (C) Entropy increases when an ideal gas expanded isothermally
- (D) ΔS_r and ΔH_r both are +ve for the decomposition of Mg $C_3(s)$
- **Q.17** Ifonemolemonoatomic ideal gas was taken through process AB as shown in figure, then select correct option(s).



- (A) $W_{AB} = -2496.52J$
- (B) $q_{AB} = 5237.82 J$
- (C) $H_{AB} = 3741.3 \text{ J}$
- (D) S_{AB} is +ve
- **Q.18** Which of the following statement(s) is/are correct?
- (A) Reversible isothermal compression of an ideal gas represents the limiting minimum value of the work done (w) by the surrounding on the system for isothermal process.
- (B) In an irreversible process, the cyclic integral of work is not zero.
- (C) For thermodynamic changes in adiabatic process

$$T\left(\frac{C_{pm}}{R}\right)$$
 P=constant

- **Q.19** Which of the following is true for reversible adiabatic process involving an ideal gas?
- (A) Gas with higher Y has high magnitude of slope in a P (y-axis) vs T (x-axis) curve
- (B) Gas with higher Y has high magnitude of slope in a V (y-axis) vs T (x-axis) curve
- (C) Gas with higher Y has high magnitude of slope in a P (y-axis) vs V (x-axis) curve
- (D) Gas with higher Y has high magnitude of slope in a P (y-axis) vs V (x-axis) curve
- **Q.20** 100 ml 0.5 N H_2SO_4 (strong acid) is neutralised with 200 ml 0.2M NH_4OH in a constant pressure Calorimeter which results in temperature rise of 1.4°C. If heat capacity of Calorimeter content is 1.5 kJ/°C. Which statement is /are correct

Given:

$$HCI + NaOH \rightarrow NaCI + H_2O + 57 \text{ kJ}$$

 $CH_3COOH + NH_4OH \rightarrow CH_3COONH_4 + H_2O + 48.1 \text{ kJ}$

- (A) Enthalpy of neutralisation of HCl v/s NH_4OH is -52.5 kJ/mol
- (B) Enthalpy of dissociation (ionization) of NH_4OH is 4.5 kJ/mol
- (C) Enthalpy of dissociation of CH₃COOH is 4.6 kJ/mol
- (D) $\Delta H \text{ For } 2H_2O(I) \rightarrow 2H \text{ (aq.)} + 2OH^- \text{ is } 114 \text{ kJ}$

Q.21 Which of the following does not represent ΔH formation of the product.

(A)
$$\frac{1}{2}H_2(g)+(aq) \rightarrow H^+(aq)$$

(B)
$$\frac{2}{3}O_3(g) \rightarrow O_2(g) e^{-g}$$

(C)
$$NH_4^+(g) + CI^-(g) \rightarrow NH_4CI(s)$$

(D)
$$P_4(black) + 5O_2(g) \rightarrow P_4O_{10}(s)$$

(E) Reaction representing $\Delta H_{combustion}$ of C (graphite)

Q.22 Which of the following statements is /are false?

(A)
$$\Delta S$$
 for $\frac{2}{3}N_2$ (g) \times N (g) is positive

- (B) ΔG_{system} is always zero for a reversible process in a closed system
- (C) ΔG^0 for an ideal gas is a function of temperature and pressure
- (D) Entropy of a closed system is always maximized at equilibrium

Q.23 In isothermal ideal gas compression:

- (A) W is +ve
- (B) Δ H is zero
- (C) ΔS_{aas} is +ve
- (D) ΔG is +ve

Q.24 A piston cylinder device initially contains 0.2 m³

neon (assume ideal) at 200 kPa insideat T₁°C. A valve is now opened and neon is allowed to escape until the volume reduces to half the initial volume. At



the same time heat transfer with outside at T₂°C ensures a constant temperature inside. Select correct statement(s) for given process

- (A) Δ U must be zero
- (B) Δ U cannot be zero
- (C) q may be +ve
- (D) q may be -ve

Assertion Reasoning Type

- (A) Statement-I is true, statement-II is true and statement-II is correct explanation for statement-I
- (B) Statement-I is true, statement-II is true and statement-II is NOT the correct explanation for statement-I

- (C) Statement-I is false, statement-II is true.
- (D) Statement-I is true, statement-II is false

Q.25 Statement-I: There is no change in enthalpy of an ideal gas during compression constant temperature.

Statement-II: Enthalpy of an ideal gas is a function of temperature and pressure.

Q.26 Statement-I: Due to adiabatic free expansion, temperature of a real gas always increases.

Statement-II: If a real gas is at inversion temperature then no change in temperature is observed in adiabatic free expansion.

Q.27 Statement-I: S_8 (s) + O_2 (g) \rightarrow SO_2 (g), represents complete combustion of S_8 (s).

Statement-II: On complete combustion, the element from its amide, having maximum oxidation state.

Q.28 Statement-I: The enthalpy of neutralization of the reaction between HCl and NaOH is –

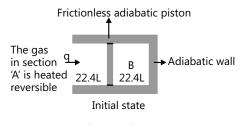
13.7kCal/mol. If the enthalpy of neutralization of oxalic acid ($H_2C_2O_4$) by a strong base in -25.4 kCal/mol, then the enthalpy changes (Δ H) of the process

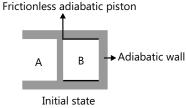
$$H_2C_2O_4 \rightarrow 2H^+ + C_2O_4^{2-}$$
 is 11.7 kCal/mol.

Statement-II: $H_2C_2O_4$ is a weak acid

Comprehension Type

Paragraph 1: A cylindrical container of volume 44.8 liters is containing equal no. of moles (in integer no.) of an ideal monoatomic gas in two sections A and B separated by an adiabatic frictionless piston as shown in figure. The initial temperature and pressure of gas in both section is 27.3 K and 1 atm. Now gas in section 'A' is slowly heated till the volume of section B becomes (1/8)th of initial volume.





Given: R = 2 cal/mol-K, C_{vm} of monoatomic gas = $\frac{3}{2}$ R, At 1 atm & 0°C ideal gas occupy 22.4 liter.

Q.29 What will be the final pressure in container B?

- (A) 2 atm
- (B) 8 atm
- (C) 16 atm
- (D) 32 atm

Q.30 Find temperature in container A will be

- (A) 1638 K
- (B) 6988 K
- (C) 3274 K
- (D) 51 K

Q.31 Change in enthalpy for section A in k Cal

- (A) 48.3
- (B) 80.53
- (C) 4.83
- (D) 8.05

Paragraph 2: The vapor pressure of H_2O (I) at 353 K is 532 mm Hg. The external pressure on H_2O (I) taken in a cylinder fitted with frictionless movable piston initially containing 0.9 L (=0.9 kg) of H_2O (I) at 33 K is increased to 1 atm. Temperature remained constant. Now, heat is supplied keeping pressure constant till 0.45 L of H_2O (I) (=0.45 kg) is evaporated to form H_2O (g) at 373 K. carefully observe the diagrams provided and form given data, answer the following questions

Given:

Specific heat of $H_2O = 4.2J/gm^0C$

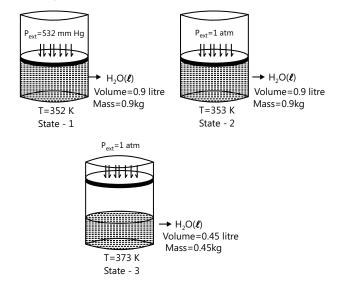
Use H $_{van}$ at 373 K and 1 atm = +40 kJ/mol

1L atm = 100 Joule

1 atm = 760 mm Hg

R = 8 Joule/mole K

(Assume internal energy of liquid to be dependent only on temperature).



Q.32 ΔH When system is taken from state 1 to state 2 (Joule)?

- (A) Zero
- (B) 0.27
- (C) 27
- (D) 90

Q.33 Total change in ΔU going from state 1 to 3 (kJ)?

- (A) 75.6
- (B) 1075.6
- (C) 1001
- (D) 74.6

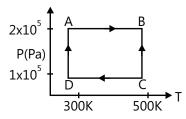
Q.34 Total change in enthalpy going from state 1 to 3 (kJ)?

- (A) 75.6
- (B) 1075.6
- (C) 1001
- (D) 74.6

Q.35 What is the work done in going from state 1 to state 3 in Joules?

- (A) Zero
- (B) 74.6
- (C) 90
- (D) 31.5

Paragraph 3: Two moles of helium gas are taken over the ABCDA, as shown in the P-T diagram



Q.36 Assuming the gas to be ideal the work done by the gas in taking it from A to B is

- (A) 200 R
- (B) 300 R
- (C) 400 R
- (D) 500 R

Q.37 The work done on the gas in taking it from D to A is-

- (A) -414R
- (B) +414 R
- (C) -690 R
- (D) +690 R

Q.38 The work done on the gas in the cycle ABCDA is-

- (A) Zero
- (B) 276 R
- (C) 1076 R
- (D) 1904 R

Match the Columns

Q.39 Match the column I with column II:

| Column I (Ideal Gas) | Column II (Related equations) |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| (A) Reversible isothermal process | (p) W=2.303nRT log (P ₂ /P ₁) |
| (B) Reversible adiabatic process | (w) W=nC _{Vm} (T_2 - T_1) |
| (C) Irreversible adiabatic process | (r) W=-2.303nRT log (V_2/V_1) |
| (D) Irreversible isothermal process | $(s) W = \int_{V_2}^{V_1} P_{ext} dV$ |

Q.40 Match the column I with column II.

Note that column I may have more than one matching options in column II

| Column I | Column II |
|---|---|
| (A) Reversible adiabatic compression | (p) $\Delta S_{\text{system}} > 0$ |
| (B) Reversible vaporisation | (q) $\Delta S_{system} < 0$ |
| (C) Free expansion of ideal gas in vacuum | $(r) \Delta S_{surrounding} < 0$ |
| (D) Dissociation of | (s) $\Delta S_{\text{surrounding}} = 0$ |
| $CaCO_3(s) \rightarrow CaO(s) + CO_2(g)$ | |

Previous Years' Questions

- Q.1 The species which by definition has zero standard molar enthalpy of formation at 298 K is (2010)
- (A) $Br_2(g)$
- (B) $Cl_2(q)$
- (C) $H_2O(g)$
- (D) $CH_{4}(q)$
- **Q.2** The value of \log_{10} K for a reaction A=B is (Given: $\Delta_{\rm r}$ H $^{\circ}_{298\rm K}$ =-54.07 kJ mol $^{-1}$,

 $\Delta_r S^{\circ}_{298K}$ = 10 JK⁻¹ and R=8.314 JK⁻¹ mol⁻¹; 2.303 × 8.314 × 298 = 5705) (2007, 3M)

- (A)5
- (B) 10
- (C)95
- (D) 100
- **Q.3** For the process $H_2O(I)$ (1 bar, 373 K) $\rightarrow H_2O(G)$ (1 bar, 373 K), the correct set of thermodynamic parameters is (2007, 3M)
- (A) $\Delta G = 0$. $\Delta S = + ve$
- (B) $\Delta G = 0$. $\Delta S = -ve$
- (C) $\Delta G = +ve$, $\Delta S = 0$
- (D) $\Delta G = -ve$, $\Delta S = +ve$
- Q.4 The direct conversion of A to B is difficult, hence it carried out by the following shown path

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathsf{C} & \to & \mathsf{D} \\ \uparrow & & \downarrow \\ \Delta & & \mathsf{B} \end{array}$$

Given that

$$\Delta S_{(A \rightarrow C)} = 50 \text{ eu}$$

$$\Delta S_{(C \to D)} = 30 \text{ eu}$$

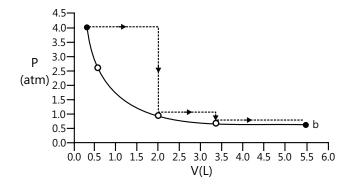
$$\Delta S_{(D \to B)} = 20 \text{ eu}$$

where eu is entropy unit. Then $\Delta S_{(A\rightarrow B)}$ is (2006, 3M)

- (A) + 100 eu
- (B) +60 eu
- (C) -100 eu
- (D) -60 eu

- Q.5 A monatomic ideal gas undergoes a process in which the ratio of P to V at any instant is constant and equals to 1. What is the molar heat capacity of the gas? (2006, 3M)
- (A) $\frac{4R}{2}$ (B) $\frac{3R}{2}$ (C) $\frac{5R}{2}$
- (D) 0
- **Q.6** Among the following, intensive property is (properties are): (2010)
- (A) Molar Conductivity
- (B) Electromotive force
- (C) Resistance
- (D) Heat capacity
- **Q.7** Among the following, the state function(s) is (are) (2009)
- (A) Internal energy
- (B) Irreversible expansion work
- (C) Reversible expansion work
- (D) Molar enthalpy
- Q.8 In a constant volume calorimeter, 3.5 g of a gas with molecular weight 28 was burnt in excess oxygen at 298.0 K. The temperature of the calorimeter was found to increases from 298.0 K to 298.45 K due to the combustion process. Given that the heat capacity of the calorimeter is 2.5 kJ K⁻¹, the numerical value for the enthalpy of combustion of the gas in mol⁻¹ is
- **Q.9** For the reaction, 2CO + $O_2 \rightarrow 2CO_2$; $\Delta H = -560$ kJ. Two moles of CO and one mole of O₂ are taken in a container of volume 1 L. They completely form two moles of CO₂, the gases deviate appreciably from ideal behaviour. If the pressure in the vessel changes from 70 to 40 atm, find the magnitude (absolute value) of Δ U at 500 K. (1 L atm = 0.1 kJ)(2006, 3M)
- Q.10 100 mL of a liquid contained in an isolated container at a pressure of 1 bar. The pressure is steeply increased to 100 bar. The volume of the liquid is decreased by 1 mL at this constant pressure. Find the ΔH and ΔU . (2004, 2M)
- **Q.11** One mole of an ideal gas is taken from a to b along two paths denoted by the solid and the dashed lines as shown in the graph below. If the work done along the solid line path is **W**, and that along the dotted line path is $W_{d'}$ then the integer closest to the ration $\frac{W_{d}}{\cdot \cdot \cdot}$ is

(2010)



Read the following questions and answer as per the direction given below:

- (A) Statement-I is true; statement-II is true; statement-II is the correct explanation of statement-I.
- (B) Statement-I is true; statement-II is true; statement-II is not the correct explanation of statement-I.
- (C) Statement-I is true; statement-II is false.
- (D) Statement-I is false; statement-II is true
- **Q.12 Statement-I:** The heat absorbed during the isothermal expansion of an ideal gas against vacuum is zero

Statement-II: The volume occupied by the molecules of an ideal gas is zero. *(2000, 2M)*

Q.13 Statement-I: For every chemical reaction at equilibrium, standard Gibbs' energy of reaction is zero.

Statement-II: At constant temperature and pressure, chemical reactions are spontaneous in the direction of decreasing Gibbs' energy. (2008, 3M)

Q.14 Statement-I: There is a natural asymmetry between converting work to heat and converting heat to work.

Statement-II: No process is possible in which the sole result is the absorption of heat from a reservoir and its complete conversion into work. (2008, 3M)

Q.15 Match the transformations in column I with appropriation options in column II. (2011)

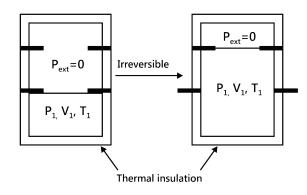
| Column I | Column II |
|---|-----------------------|
| $(A) CO2(s) \rightarrow CO2(g)$ | (p) Phase transition |
| (B) $CaCO_2(s) \rightarrow CaO(s) + CO_2(g)$ | (q) Allotropic change |
| (C) 2H → H ₂ (g) | (r) ΔH is positive |
| (D) $P_{\text{(white, solid)}} \rightarrow P_{\text{(red, solid)}}$ | (s) ΔS is positive |
| | (t) ΔS is negative |

Q.16. The standard enthalpies of formation of $CO_2(g)$, $H_2O(l)$ and glucose(s) at 250C are -400 kJ/mol, -300 kJ/mol and -1300 kJ/mol, respectively. The standard enthalpy of combustion per gram of glucose at 25°C is (2013)

- (A) + 2900 kJ
- (B) 2900 kJ
- (C) -16.11 kJ
- (D) +16.11 kJ

Q.17 An ideal gas in a thermally insulated vessel at internal pressure = P_1 , volume = V_1 and absolute temperature = T_1 expands irreversibly against zero external pressure, as shown in the diagram. The final internal pressure, volume and absolute temperature of the gas are P_2 , V_2 and T_2 , respectively. For this expansion,

(2014)



- (A) q = 0
- (B) $T_{2} = T_{1}$
- (C) $P_2V_2 = P_1V_1$
- (D) $P_{2}V_{2}^{\gamma} = P_{1}V_{1}^{\gamma}$

Q.18 For the process $H_2O(I) \rightarrow H_2O(g)$ at T = 100°C and 1 atmosphere, the correct choice is (2015)

- (A) $\Delta S_{\text{system}}\!>\!0$ and $\Delta S_{\text{surrounding}}>0$
- (B) $\Delta S_{\text{system}}\!>\!0$ and $\Delta S_{\text{surrounding}}<0$
- (C) $\Delta S_{\text{system}}\!<0$ and $\Delta S_{\text{surrounding}}>0$
- (D) $\Delta S_{system}^{} < 0$ and $\Delta S_{surrounding}^{} < 0$

Q.19 One mole of an ideal gas at 300 K in thermal contact with surroundings expands isothermally from 1.0 L to 2.0 L against a constant pressure of 3.0 atm. In this process, the change in entropy of surroundings (ΔS_{sur}) in JK⁻¹ is (1 L atm = 101.3 J) (2016)

- (A) 5.763
- (B) 1.013
- (C) -1.013
- (D) -5.763

PlancEssential Questions

JEE Main/Boards

Exercise 1

Q.1 Q. 10 Q. 11 Q. 15 Q. 16 Q. 17

Q. 28

Exercise 2

Q. 3 Q. 8 Q. 11 Q.18 Q. 25 Q. 34

Q. 37

JEE Advanced/Boards

Exercise 1

Q. 3 Q. 6 Q.10 Q. 19 Q.22 Q. 24

Q. 28

Exercise 2

Q. 7 Q.8 Q. 9 Q.10 Q.13 Q.16

Paragraph 2 Paragraph 3

Answer Key

JEE Main/Boards

Exercise 1

Q.1 (i) W, (ii)-W, (iii)-W (iv)-W

Q.2 q=-65 J; w=20 J; Δ =-45J

Q.3 (a) 0.47 gm, (b) 0.47 kg

Q.4 -10 J

Q.5 q=177.9kJ, W = 2.5 kJ; Δ E=175.4kJ

Q.6 0.3024 kJ

Q.7 $\Delta E = 75.11 \text{ kJ}$

Q.8 $\Delta E = 0.993 \text{ Kcal}, \Delta H = 1 \text{ Kcal}$

Q.9 $\Delta H = 12168$ calories; $\Delta E = 11623$ calories

Q.10 $\Delta E = 27.91 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}, t = 514 \text{ sec.}$

Q.11 $W_{in} = 9353.25 W_{in} = +17288.47 K, \Delta U = \Delta H = 0$

Q.12 W= -3.988 kJ

Q.13 4.59 kJ

Q.14 q = 0; w = ΔU = 4.12 kJ; ΔH = 5.37 kJ V_f=11.8 dm², P= 5.21 atm

Q.15 (i) 18.424 bar L;

(ii) 72 bar L.;

(iii) 40 bar L

Magnitude of work is maximum in single stage compression.

Q.16 (a) T = 243.60 K; T = 2436.0 K,

(b) $\Delta E = 0$; q = W = +3262.88 cal

Q.17 (a) AC, (b) 170 J, (c) 10 J

Q.18 ΔH_{373} (H₂O (I) = -284.11 kJ

Q.19 (a) 13.064 KJ mol⁻¹, (b) 10.587 kJ mol⁻¹

Q.20 T = 1059 K

Q.21 21.18 JK⁻¹ Mol⁻¹

Q.22 (i) -90.5

(ii) -374.5

(iii) -3.26 (all in J mol⁻¹ K⁻¹)

Q.23 196.66°C

- **Q.24** 205.08 JK⁻¹ mol⁻¹
- **Q.25** -2864.5 KJ
- Q.26 436 kJ mol
- **Q.27** Heat produced = -15549.7 kcal

- **Q.28** $\Delta H_1 = 0.96 \text{ kcal}, \Delta H_2 = 1.74 \text{ kcal}$
- **Q.29** Bond energy = 34 kcal/mol; $\Delta H = 136$
- **Q.30** (i) 97.81 kJ
- (ii) 454.64 kJ
- (iii) 804.26 kJ
- (v) 733.48 kJ

Exercise 2

Single Correct Choice Type

- **Q.1** D
- **Q.2** D
- **Q.3** C
- **Q.4** B
- **Q.5** C
- **Q.6** A

- **Q.7** B
- **Q.8** C
- **Q.9** C
- **Q.10** C
- **Q.11** A
- **Q.12** C

Q.13 D

Previous Years' Questions

- **Q.1** C
- **Q.2** A
- **Q.3** A
- **Q.4** A
- **Q.5** B
- **Q.6** B

- **Q.7** A
- **Q.8** B
- **Q.9** D
- **Q.10** A
- **Q.11** B
- **Q.12** D

- **Q.13** B
- **Q.14** C
- **Q.15** C
- **Q.16** A **Q.17** A
- **Q.18** D

Q.19 C

JEE Advanced/Boards

Exercise 1

- **Q.1** -88 kJ mol
- **Q.2** 128.02 kJ
- **Q.3** -266.3 kJ 1mol and -824.2 kJ 1 mol
- **Q.4** +20.6 k Cal
- **Q.5** -120.08 kJ /mol
- **Q.6** -192.3 kJ mol⁻¹
- **Q.7** 2.95 kCal
- **Q.8** -1410 Cal
- **Q.9** 9.82 mol % CH₄
- **Q.10** -31.5 kJ mole
- Q.11 -352 kJ mol⁻¹
- **Q.12** -669.7 kJ mole⁻¹

- **Q.13** (a) $T_2 = 395.8$; $V_2 = 16.24$ L; $W_{rev} = 1194.72$ J.
 - (b) $V_{1/2} = 17.24 L T_{1/2} = 420 K$

$$W_{rev} = 1496.52J.$$

Q.14 w=P⁰V⁰; qCA= $-\frac{5}{2}$ P°V°; qAB=3 3 P°V°;

$$qBC - \frac{1}{2} P^{\circ}V^{\circ} T_{max} = = \frac{25}{8} \left(\frac{P^{\circ}V^{\circ}}{R} \right)$$

- **Q.15** (i) $\Delta S_{qas} = \Delta S_{surr}$ and $\Delta S_{total} = 0$,
 - (ii) $\Delta S_{total} = 2.808 \text{ JK}^{-1}$
 - (iii) $\Delta S_{total} = 9.134 \text{ JK}^{-1}$
- **Q.16** 74.05 J/K
- **Q.17** (i) Rev. Process $\Delta S_{sys} = \frac{3}{2} R$ in 10;

$$\Delta S_{surr} = -\frac{3}{2}R$$
 In 10;

(ii) In process $\Delta S_{sys} = -\frac{3}{2}R R In 10; \Delta S_{surr} = -\frac{3}{2}R (0.9)$

$$\Delta S_{\text{total}} = -\frac{3}{2} R (1.403)$$

Q.18 $\Delta G = 5.59 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$

Q.19 (i) $\Delta S_{sys} = 0$; $\Delta S = 0$ and $\Delta S_{total} = 0$;

(ii)
$$\Delta S_{total} = \Delta S_{sys} = 0.957 \text{ JK}^{-1}$$

(iii)
$$\Delta S_{sys} = \Delta S_{total} = 3.81 \text{ JK}^{-1}$$

Q.20 24kJ/mol

Q.21 Heat released = 11.16 Kcal per mol of initial mixture

Q.22 1: 3

Q.23 (a) 92.435g (b) 93.715g

Q.24 404.18K

Q.25 0.9345 k cal g⁻¹, 3.94 k Cal cm⁻³

Q.26 292 kCalmol

Q.27 -718 kJmol

Q.28 (i) 13 times, (ii) 21.54 sec

Q.29 EB-H-B=455 kJmole

Q.30 -11420 cal

Exercise 2

Single Correct Chioce Type

Q.1 A **Q.2** C

Q.3 B

Q.4 A

Q.5 D

Q.6 C

Q.7 C

Q.8 D

Q.9 A

Multiple Correct Chioce Type

Q.10 A, D

Q.11 A, B, C, D

Q.12 B, C

Q.13 A, B, D

Q.14 A, C

Q.15 A, C, D

Q.16 A, C, D

Q.17 B, D

Q.18 A, B

Q.19 C, D

Q.20 A, B, D

Q.21 A, B, C, D

Q.22 B, C, D

Q.23 A, B, D

Q.24 B, C, D

Assertion Reasoning Type

Q.25 D

Q.26 D

Q.27 D

Q.28 D

Comprehension Type

Paragraph 1:

Q.29 D

Q.30 A

Q.31 B

Paragraph 2:

Q.32 C

Q.33 C

Q.34 B

Q.35 B

Paragraph 3:

Q.36 C

Q.37 B

Q.38 B

Match the Columns

Q.39 A \rightarrow p, r, s; B \rightarrow q, s; C \rightarrow q, s; D \rightarrow s

Q.40 A \rightarrow s; B \rightarrow p, r; C \rightarrow p, s; D \rightarrow p, r

Previous Years' Questions

Q.1 B

Q.2 C

Q.3 A

Q.4 B

Q.5 A

Q.6 A,B

Q.7 A, D, C

Q.8 9

Q.9 -563 KJ

Q.10 9900

Q.11 2

Q.12 B

Q.13 D

Q.14 B

Q.15 A \rightarrow p, r, s; B \rightarrow r, s; C \rightarrow t; D \rightarrow p, q, t

Q.16 C

Q.17 C

Q.18 B

Q.19 C

Solutions

JEE Main/Boards

Exercise 1

Sol 1: (i) $H_2O(g) \to H_2O(\ell)$

Volume of system ↓es

 $W = - P\Delta V$

∴W +ve

(ii) $H_2O(s) \rightarrow H_2O(g)$

V system ↓es

 $W = -P\Delta V$

 $\Delta V > 0$, $\therefore W -ve$

(iii) $H_2O(s) \rightarrow H_2O(l)$

 $V \downarrow es$, $W = -\Delta V$, $\Delta V < 0$

∴ W +ve

(iv) $CaCO_3 \rightarrow CaO(s) + CO_2(s)$

V↑ es,

 $\Delta V > 0 \Delta W < 0$

Sol 2: Q = -65 J

W = 20J

(Contraction work done system)

 $\Delta E = Q + W$

= 20 - 65 = -45 J

Sol 3: $H_{combustion} = -2808 \text{ kJ/mol}$

(i) Energy \times Eff = Change in potential energy.

$$\therefore \frac{\text{Mass of glucose}}{180} \times 2808 \times 10^{3} \times \frac{25}{100}$$

 $= 62.25 \times 3 \times 9.8$

= 0.47 kg

Sol 4: W = $-P\Delta V$

 $= -1 \times (1.1 - 1)$

= -0.1 atm

 $= -0.1 \times 10^5 \times 10^{-3} J = -10 J$

Sol 5: $CaCO_3 \longrightarrow CaO + CO_2$ 34.2 ml 16.9 ml 24.4 L

Q = +177.9 kJ

 $W = - P\Delta V$

 $= -1 \times (24.4 + 16.9 \times 10^{-3} - 34.2 \times 10^{-3})$

 $= -1 \times (24.4 - 17.3 \times 10^{-3})$

= -2438.27

 \therefore Q + W = Δ E

 $177.9 \times 10^3 - 2438.27 = \Delta E$

 $\triangle E = 175.462 \text{ kJ}$

Sol 6: W = $-P\Delta V$

 $= -1.5(50-50-50) \times 10^{-3}$

 $= -1.5 \times -50 \times 10^{-3} \times 10^{5} \times 10^{-3}$

W = 15 = 0.0075

$$H = -0.31$$

$$\Delta V = \Delta H - \Delta (PV)$$

$$\Delta V = -0.31 \text{ kJ} + 0.15 \text{ kJ} = 0.3025$$

Sol 7: $\Delta H_{vap} = 40.66 \text{ kJ/mol}$

$$\Delta H_{gas} = 2 \times 40.66 \text{ kJ}$$

$$PV = nRT$$

$$1 \times V = 2 \times 0.0821 \times 373$$

$$\Delta PV = 1(\Delta V) = 1(V_{q} - V_{l})$$

2 moles : Mass of
$$H_2O = 36g$$

$$d = 1 \text{ gm/cm}^3$$

$$\therefore V = 36 \text{ cm}^3 = 36 \times 10^{-3} \text{L}$$

$$\therefore \Delta V = \frac{(61.2466 - 36 \times 10^{-3}) \times 10^{2}}{1000}$$

$$V_L \ll V_a \Delta V = V_a$$

$$\Delta V = \Delta H - \Delta PV$$

$$= 81.32 - 6.125 = 75.1216$$

Sol 8: Q = 1 Kcal

$$P = 1 atm$$

$$W = -\int PdV = -\int dV = -P\Delta V$$

$$= -1(1.5 - 1.2) \times 10^5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ J}$$

$$= \frac{0.3 \times 10^2}{1000} \text{kJ} = 0.03 \text{ kJ}$$

$$4.18 J = 1 cal$$

$$\therefore 1J = \frac{1}{418} cal$$

$$\therefore 0.03 \text{ kJ} = -7.18 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kcal}$$

$$\Delta E = Q + W$$

$$= 1 - 7.8 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$= 0.993 \text{ kcal}$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta E + \Delta (PV)$$

$$= \Delta E + P\Delta V$$

$$= 0.993 + 7.8 \times 10^{-3}$$

Sol 9:
$$V_{vapour} = \frac{nRT}{P} = \frac{1x0.0821 \times 273}{4.6 / 760}$$

$$= 3703.07 L$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta H_{\text{fusion}} + \Delta H_{\text{vap}} + H$$

$$0^{\circ}C \rightarrow 0^{\circ}C$$

$$\Delta H = nCp\Delta T$$

$$\Delta T = 0$$
, $\Delta H_{process} = 0$

$$\Delta H_{\text{total}} = (80 + 596) \times 18 = 12168 \text{ cal}$$

$$\Delta E = \Delta H - (\Delta PV)$$

$$= \Delta H - P\Delta V$$

$$= 12168 - \frac{4.6}{760} \times 3703.07$$

Sol 10: $\Delta H_{vap} = 30.84 \text{ kJ/mol}$

$$V_{\text{vap}} = \frac{1 \times 0.0821 \times 353}{1}$$

$$= 28.9 L$$

$$W = -P\Delta V = +PV_{vap}$$

$$= +0.0821 \times 353 = 2.89 \text{ kJ}$$

$$\Delta E = \Delta H - \Delta PV$$

$$= +30.84 - 2.89$$

$$Q + W = \Delta E$$

$$\therefore Q = \Delta E - W$$

$$= \Delta E + \Delta PV = \Delta H$$

$$\therefore 12 \times 0.5 \times t = 30.84 \times 10^3 \times \frac{7.8}{78}$$

$$t = 514 \text{ sec.}$$

Sol 11: $p_i = 4$ atm $p_t = 1$ atm

Const. external pressure of 1 atm.

$$4V_{i} = 5 \times 0.082 \times 300$$

$$V_1 = 30.79$$

$$V_{t} = 4 V_{i} = 123.16$$

$$\Delta V = nC_{\nu}\Delta T$$

$$\Delta T = 0 \Rightarrow \Delta V = 0$$

$$\Delta H = nC_{p}\Delta T = 0$$

$$W_{rev} = \int -PdV = -\int \frac{nRT}{V}dV = -nRT \lambda n V_2/V_1$$

$$= -nRT \ln 4 = -5 \times 8.314 \times 300 \ln 4 = -17228.47 J$$

$$W_{air} = -P\Delta V = -P\Delta V = -1(123.16 - 30.79) \times 10^{-5} \times 10^{3}$$

= 9353.25 J

Sol 12:
$$5 \times V_i = 1 \times V_f$$
 $\therefore \frac{V_f}{V_i} = 5$

$$w = -\int PdV = -\int \frac{nRT}{V} dV = -nRT \lambda n \frac{V_f}{V_i}$$

$$= -1 \times 8.314 \times 298 \times \lambda n = -3.988 \text{ kJ}$$

Sol 13:
$$P(V_m - b) = RT$$

$$\begin{split} P &= \frac{RT}{V_m - b} \\ w &= -\int PdV = \frac{-RT}{V}dV \\ &= -\ln RT \ \ell n \bigg(\frac{V_f - nb}{V_i - nb} \bigg) \\ &= -2 \times 8.314 \times 300 \times \ \ell n \bigg(\frac{0.6 - 2 \times 0.1}{1.2 - 2 \times 0.1} \bigg) \end{split}$$

$$= \frac{600}{1000} \times 8.314 \ \ln\left(\frac{1.2 - 0.2}{0.6 - 0.2}\right) \text{kJ}$$

$$= 0.6 \times 8.314 \, \ln \left(\frac{1}{0.4} \right) = 4.59 \text{ kJ}$$

Sol 14:
$$2 \times V = 200 \times 3 \times 0.0821$$

$$V = 8.21 \times 3 \ V_i = 24.63L$$

$$V^{r-1}$$
 = Constant

$$\frac{T_i}{T_f} = \left(\frac{V_f}{V_i}\right)^{r-1}$$

$$\frac{200}{250} = \left(\frac{V_f}{24.63}\right)^{r-1}$$

$$C_{y} = 27.5$$

$$C_p = V_c + R = 27 + 8.314$$

$$r = \frac{C_P}{C_V} = \frac{27.5 + 8.314}{27.5} = 1.302$$

$$\left(\frac{200}{250}\right)^{\frac{1}{0.31}} = \frac{V_f}{24.63}$$

$$V_f = 11.79 \text{ L } V_f = 11.8 \text{ dm}^2$$

$$\Delta V = n\ell \Delta T = 3 \times 27.5 \times 50 = 4215 = 9.12 \text{ KJ}$$

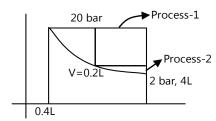
$$\Delta V = W = 4.12 \text{ kJ}$$

$$\Delta H = nC_p \Delta T = 3 \times 50 \times 35.81 = 5.37 \text{ kJ}$$

$$\frac{P_f V_f}{T_f} = \frac{P_i V_i}{T_i}$$

$$\therefore P_f = \frac{2 \times 24.63 \times 256}{200 \times 11.8}$$
; $P_f = 5.21$ atm

Sol 15:



$$V_f = \frac{2 \times 4}{20} = 0.4$$

Process 1

$$W = -nRT \ln \frac{V_f}{V_i} = PV \ln (V_f / V_i)$$

$$= -2 \times 8.314 \times \ln\left(\frac{0.4}{4}\right) \times T$$

$$W_{rev} = 18.424 \text{ bar L}$$

(ii) Single stage compression

$$W = -P\Delta V = -20 \times (0.4 - 4)$$

$$= 3.6 \times 20 = 72 \text{ bar lit}$$

2 stage process

$$W = -\sum P_1 \Delta V_1$$

$$= -20 \times [0.4 - 0.8] - 10[0.8 - 4]$$

$$= 20 \times 0.4 + 10 \times 3.2$$

$$= 32 + 8 = 40$$

Magnitude of work is in single stage conversion.

Sol 16: Momentum gas
$$C_v = \frac{3R}{2}$$
, $r = \frac{5}{3}$

n = 1 mole

$$P_1V_1 = nRT_1$$

$$2 \times 10 = 1 \times 0.0821 \, \text{T}_{1}$$

$$T_1 = 243.60 \text{ K}$$

Volume const.

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{T_2}{T_1} \qquad \frac{20}{2} = \frac{T_2}{243.60}$$

$$W = 0$$
 as $dV = 0$ $q = \Delta V = nC_V \Delta T$

$$=\frac{3}{2}R\times2\times(-2436+243.6)$$

$$= 3 \times 8.314 \times 2192.4$$

In process A – B

$$W = -PdV$$

$$= - P\Delta V$$

$$= -20 \times (10-1)$$

$$= \frac{-180 \times 10^5 \times 10^{-3}}{4.18} \text{cal.}$$

$$\Delta V = nC_{V}\Delta T$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}R \times 2 \times (2436 - 243.6) = 54682.841 \text{ J}$$

$$Q = \Delta V - W$$

$$= \frac{54682.841}{4.18} + \frac{18000}{4.18} = 17388.24 \text{ J}$$

In process (CA)

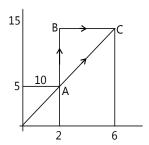
$$\Delta T = 0 \Rightarrow \Delta V = 0$$

$$Q = W = -\int PdV = +PV \ln \frac{V_i}{V_e}$$

$$= +20 \times 1 \times \lambda n \left(\frac{20}{1} \right) = \frac{59.914 \times 100}{4.18}$$

$$W_{total} = \frac{5991.46}{4.17} - \frac{18000}{4.17} = -3262 \text{ cal.}$$

Sol 17:



Work done is area under the PV curve

:. Work done under A-C curve is least.

$$Q_{AC} = 200 J$$

$$W_{AC} = -\int PdV$$

$$\left(P = \frac{5}{2}V\right)$$
 along AC

$$W_{AC} = -\int_{2}^{6} \frac{5}{2} V dV$$

$$W_{AC} = -\frac{5}{4}V^2 \Big|_2^6$$

$$=\frac{-5}{4}(6^2-4)=\frac{-5}{4}\times4(9-1)$$

$$= -5 \times 8 = -40$$

$$V = Q + W$$

$$V_{c} - V_{\Delta} = 200 - 40$$

$$V_c = 10 + 200 - 40$$

$$V_{c} = 170 \text{ J}$$

From A-B

$$W = 0$$
 as $\Delta V = 0$

$$\therefore Q = \Delta V = 10 J$$

Sol 18:
$$H_2 + \frac{1}{2}O_2 \rightarrow H_2O(\ell)$$

$$\Delta H_{reac} = -285.76$$

$$\Delta H_{(373)} = \Delta H_{298} + \int_{298}^{373} nC_p \Delta T$$

$$\Delta H_{373} = -285.76 + \int 75.312 - 38.83 - \frac{29.16}{2}$$

$$= -285.76 \times 10^3 + 21.902 \text{ T } |_{298}^{375}$$

$$= -285.76 \times 10^3 + 21.902 \times 75$$

$$\Delta H_{272} = -284.11 \text{ kJ}$$

Sol 19:
$$\Delta H = nCp\Delta T$$

$$10^5 \times V = 8.314 \times 298$$
:

$$V = 24.77 I, T_{\epsilon} = 2T = 596;$$

$$V_f = 2V = 24.77 \times 2 = 49.54;$$

$$\Delta H = n \int Cp \Delta V = \int Cp dT$$
;

$$= \int_{298}^{596} (22.34 + 4.81 \times 10^{-3} \text{ T}) d\text{T}$$

$$= 22.34\text{T} + \frac{48.1}{2} \times 10^{-3} \text{T}^{2}$$

$$= 22.34 \times 298 + \frac{48.1}{2} \times 10^{-3} (596^{2} - 298^{2})$$

$$= 6657.32 + 6407.21$$

$$\Delta H = 13.064$$

$$\Delta V = \Delta H - \Delta PV = H - P\Delta V$$

$$= 13.064 - \frac{10^5 \times 24.77}{1000} \times 10^{-3}$$

$$= 13.064 - 2.477 = 10.587$$

$$\Delta S = 28.8$$

$$\Delta S = \frac{Q_{rev}}{T}$$

$$28.8 = \frac{30.5 \times 10^3}{T} \quad \therefore T = 1059K$$

Sol 21:
$$T_1 = 300$$
; $T_2 = 600$, $P = 1$ bar

$$\Delta S = \int n \frac{Cp}{T} \frac{dT}{T_1} + nR \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1}$$

$$\Delta S = \int n \frac{Cp \, dT}{T}$$

$$= \int \frac{n \times 25.5 + 13.6 \times 10^{-3} - 42.5 \times 10^{-7} \, T^2}{T}$$

$$\Delta S = 25.5 \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} + 13.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ T} \Big|_{300}^{600}$$

$$-42.5 \times 10^{-7} (T_2^2 - T_1^2)$$

$$= 25.5 \ln^2 + 13.6 \times 10^{-3} \times 300$$

$$-42.5 \times 10^{-7} (600^2 - 300^2)$$

$$\Delta S = 2 \times S_{NaCI} - S_{Cl_2} - 2 \times S_{Na}$$

= 2 × 72 - 223 - 2 × 51

$$\Delta S = -181/2 = -90.5$$

$$N_2 + 4H_2 + CI_2 \rightarrow 2NH_4CI_4$$

$$\Delta S = \left(2 \times S_{NH_4CI} - S_{CI_2} - S_{V_2} - 4S_{H_2}\right) / 2$$

$$= 2 \times 95 - 223 - 192 - 4 \times 131$$

$$= -749/2 = -374.5$$

$$C_{graphite} - C_{diamond}$$

$$\Delta S = S_{diamond} - S_{graphite}$$

$$= 2.43 - 5.69 = -3.26$$

Sol 23: Efficiency = 40%

$$0.4 = 1 - \frac{T_L}{T_H}$$

$$\frac{T_L}{T_H} = 0.6$$

$$\frac{273 + 7}{T_H} = 0.6$$

$$\therefore T_H = \frac{280}{0.6} = 466.6 \text{ K} = 193.66^{\circ}\text{C}$$

Sol 24:

$$\begin{split} \int_{0}^{600} S &= \int_{0}^{200} S + \frac{H_{fus}}{T} + \frac{T_{vap}}{T} + \int_{200}^{300} S + \int_{300}^{600} S \\ S_{600} &= \int_{0}^{200} \frac{dT^{0.034T}}{T} + \frac{7.5 \times 10^{3}}{200} + \int_{200}^{300} \frac{60 + 0.016T}{T} \\ &+ \frac{30 \times 10^{3}}{300} + \int_{300}^{600} \frac{50.dT}{T} \\ &= 7 + 0.035 (200 - 0) + 37.5 + 60 \ \lambda n \left(\frac{300}{200} \right) \\ &+ 0.016 (300 - 200) + \frac{30000}{600} + 50 \ \lambda n \left(\frac{600}{300} \right) \\ &= 37.5 \ T + 24.328 + 1.6 + 34.657 + 100 = 205.08 J \end{split}$$

Sol 25:
$$\Delta H_{combush} = -2808$$

 $\Delta S = 182.4$
 $T = 37^{\circ} = 310 \text{ K}$
 $\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S$
 $= \left(-2808 - \frac{310 \times 182.4}{1000}\right) \text{KJ}$

 $\Delta G = -2864.5$

Sol 26: $H_2 \rightarrow 2H S^0 130.6 114.6$

$$\Delta S^{\circ} = 2 \times 114.6 - 130.6 = 98.6$$

$$\Delta G^{\circ} = H^{\circ} - T\Delta S^{\circ}$$

$$406.62 \times 10^3 = \Delta H^o - 298 \times 98.6$$

$$\Delta H^{o} = \left(406.62 + \frac{298 \times 98.6}{1000}\right) KJ$$

$$\Delta H^{\circ} = 436 \text{ KJ/mol H}_{2}$$

Sol 27: $C_8H_{18} + 8.5 O_2 \longrightarrow 8 CO + 9 H_2 O(g)$

$$V = 3.785 \times 10^3 \text{ ml}$$

$$d = 0.702 \, g/ml$$

$$\therefore$$
 Mass = 0.7025 × 3.785 × 10³ q = 2658.9625

$$Moles = \frac{2658.9625}{114} = 23.33 \, moles$$

given

$$C_8H_{18} + 12.5 O_2 \rightarrow 8 CO_2 + 9H_2O(\ell)$$

$$\Delta H = -130.27$$

$$\Delta H_{comb} = -n\Delta H_{f \, reactant} - n\Delta H_{f \, product}$$

$$-1302.7 = \Delta H_{f}C_{8}H_{18} + 12.5$$

$$\times O_2 - 8 \times \Delta HCO_2 - 9 \times \Delta H_f H_2 O$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_f C_8 H_{18} = 13027 + 8 \times (-94.05) + 9 \times (-68.32)$$

$$\frac{\Delta H_{reactant}}{mol \, C_8 H_{18}} \ = \ 8 \ \Delta H_f \, (O) \, + \, 9 \, + \Delta H_{H_2O(g)} \, - \, 8.9 \, \times \, \Delta H_{f \, O_2}$$

$$-\Delta\Delta H_{fC_0H_{10}} + 64.58$$

$$= 8 \times (-26.41) + 9 \times (-57.79) - 666.80$$

 \therefore $\triangle H$ for given conditions =

$$\Delta H_{reac} \times 23.33$$

$$= -666.80 \times 23.32 = -15549.7$$

Sol 28: cis–2–butene \rightarrow trans–2–butene $\Delta H < 0$

cis-2-butene = trans-2-butene - ΔH_3

$$C_4H_8$$
 + 6 O_2

trans-2-butene \rightarrow 4CO + 4H₂O

Trans
$$\Delta H^{o}_{cumb} = \underbrace{4\Delta H_{CO_2} + 4\Delta H_{H_2O}}_{\Delta H} + \Delta H_f C_4 H_8$$

$$\Delta H^{o}_{comb} = 4\Delta H_{CO_{2}} + 4\Delta H_{H_{2}O} - \Delta H_{f_{C_{d}H_{8}}}$$

1-butene Cis

$$\Delta H_{f_{trans-2}} = \Delta H' + 649.8 \text{ Kcal}$$

$$\Delta H_{f_1-butene} = \Delta H' + 647.1 \text{ Kcal}$$

$$\Delta H_1 = \Delta H_{f_{trans}} - \Delta H_{f_{cis}}$$

$$\Delta H_2 = \Delta H_{f_{huten}} - \Delta H_{f_{cis}}$$

$$\Delta H_1 - \Delta H_2 = \Delta H_{f_{trans}} - \Delta H_{f_{cis}}$$

$$\Delta H_1 - \Delta H_2 = 2.7$$

$$\Delta H_1 + 5\Delta H_2 = 0$$

$$\Delta H_1 - \Delta H_2 = -2.7$$

$$\Delta H_1 + \frac{9}{4} \Delta H_1 = -2.7$$

$$\Delta H_1 = -0.964 \text{ kcal}$$

$$\Delta H_2 = \frac{9}{5} \times 0.964 \text{ kcal}$$

Sol 29: $Xe \rightarrow Xe^+ + e^- \Delta H = 279$

$$F + e^- \rightarrow F^- \Delta H = -85 \text{ kcal/mol}$$

$$F_2 \rightarrow 2F\Delta H = 38 \text{ kcal/mol}$$

$$Xe \rightarrow Xe^{+} + e^{-}$$

$$F_{2} \rightarrow 2F$$

$$2F + e^{-} \rightarrow F + F^{-}$$
Add ΔH

$$\Delta H = -4 \times B.E._{Va}$$

$$-\Delta H_{ion} - \Delta H_{+gain\ enthalpy} - \Delta H_{Bond\ energy}$$

$$292 = -4 \times x + 297 + 85 + 38$$

$$x = \frac{292 - 279 + 85 + 38}{4} = 34$$

Sol 30: Combustion of ethane:

$$CH_3 - CH_3 + \frac{7}{2}O_2 \rightarrow 2CO_2 + 3H_2O$$

$$\Delta H^{o}_{comb} = E_{C-C} + 6E_{C-H}$$

$$+\frac{7}{2}E_{0=0}-2\Delta H_{f_{CO_2}}-3\Delta H_{H_2O}$$

$$-1559.8 = E_{C-C} + 6E_{C-H} + \frac{7}{2}(498.34) - 2(-39.5) - 3(-285.8)$$

$$E_{C-C} + 6E_{C-H} = -1460.01$$

Combustion of Ethene:

$$CH_2 = CH_2 + 3O_2 ? \rightarrow 2CO_2 + 2H_2O$$

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{Comb} = E_{C=C} + 4E_{C-H}$$

$$+ E_{O=O} - 2H_{f_{CO_2}} - 2\Delta H^{o}_{f_{H_2O}}$$

$$-1410.9 = E_{C=C} + 4E_{C=H}$$

$$E_{C=C} + 4E_{C=H} = -1274.48$$

Combustion of Acetylene:

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{comb} = E_{C \equiv C} + 2E_{C-H} + 2E_{C-H}$$

$$+ 5/2E_{O=O} - 2\Delta H_{f_{CO_2}} - 2\Delta H_{f_{H_2O}}$$

$$-1299.7 = E_{C=C} + 2E_{C=H}$$

$$+ 5/2(498.34) - 2(-393.5) - 2(-285.8)$$

$$E_{C=C} + 2E_{C-H} = -1412.45$$

Combustion of Acetaldehyde:

O || CH₃-C-H + 5/2 O₂ ?
$$\rightarrow$$
 2CO₂ + 2H₂O

$$\Delta H_{comb}^{o} = E_{C-C} + E_{C=O} + 4E_{C-H}$$

+ 5/2 $E_{o=o} - 2\Delta H_{f_{CO_2}} - 2\Delta H_{f_{H_2O}}$

Exercise 2

Single Correct Choice Type

Sol 1: (D)
$$\Delta H = \Delta E + \Delta n_g T$$

Case-I =
$$\Delta n_{q} = 2 - 1 - 1 = 0$$

Case-II =
$$\Delta n_g = 0 - 0 = 0$$

Case–III =
$$\Delta n_{g} = 1 - 1 = 0$$

Case-IV =
$$\Delta n_g = 2 - 3 - 1 = -2 \neq 0$$

 \therefore In option (\triangle) $\triangle H = \triangle E$

$$\Delta H = -25$$

$$-25 = 4 \times C - H + 4CI$$

$$-CI - 3 \times CH - 1C - CI - 1H - CI$$

...(i)
$$-25 = 4x + y - 3x - 84 - 103$$

$$y - x = 162$$

$$x = \frac{9}{5} y$$

$$\frac{9}{5}$$
 x + $\frac{1}{5}$ x = 162

$$\frac{14}{5}$$
 y = 162

$$y = 57.75 \text{ k cal}$$

$$\rightarrow$$
 HAuCl₄ + 3 H₂O

$$36.8 + x \times -28 = 0.44$$

$$x(36.8 - 28) = 0.44$$

$$x = 0.05$$

Sol 4: (B)

$$H_2 + 1/2 O_2 - H_2 O(1)$$

$$\Delta H_{comb} = BE (H - 11) + \frac{1}{2} B.E (O = O - 2 \times B.E (OH))$$

$$= x_1 + x/2 - 2 \times x_3 - x_4$$

Sol 5: (C)

$$C(graphite) \longrightarrow C(diameter)$$

$$\downarrow + O_2 \qquad \qquad \downarrow + O_2$$

$$CO_2 \qquad \qquad CO_2$$

$$\Delta H = 1.9 \text{ kJ}$$

C(graphite) +
$$O_2$$
? \rightarrow CO₂

$$\Delta H = \Delta H_f CO_2$$

C(graphite) +
$$O_2\Delta H \longrightarrow CO_2$$

C graphite + $O_2 \longrightarrow CC$

$$\Rightarrow \Delta H' = \Delta H_{fCO_2} + \Delta H_{c-c \text{ graphite}}$$

$$\Delta H' = \Delta H_f - 1.9$$

Sol 6: (A)
$$NH_3 + 3 CI_2 \rightarrow NCI_3 + 3HCI = -\Delta H_1$$

$$N_2 + 3H_2 \rightarrow 2NH_3 = \Delta H_2$$

$$H_2 + Cl_2 \rightarrow 2HCl = \Delta H_3$$

$$-\Delta H_1 = 3\Delta H_f HCI + \Delta H_{fNC\ell_2} - \Delta H_f NO_3$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_{fNC\ell_3} = \frac{\Delta H_2}{2} - \frac{3\Delta H_3}{2} - \Delta H_1$$

Sol 7: (B)

$$C_2H_5OH$$
 C_2H_5OH
 C_2H

Molar ratio of $C_2 H_4$ to $CH_3 CHO = 8:1$

:. Enthalpy per unit

$$8x t x = 0$$

$$\therefore x = 1/9$$

$$\therefore \Delta H = \frac{1}{9} \times 45.54_{4} \cdot \frac{8 \times 68.91}{9} = 48.137$$

Sol 8: (C)
$$E_1 = 1 - \frac{T_2}{1000}$$

$$E_1 = 1 - \frac{360}{T_2}$$

$$\therefore 1 - \frac{T_2}{1000} = 1 - \frac{360}{T_2}$$

$$T_2^2 = 360 \times 1000$$

$$T_2 = 600$$

Sol 9: (C) Isochoric
$$: V_1 = V_2$$

$$\Delta S = nC_v \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} = nR \ln \frac{V_2}{V_1}$$

$$\therefore \Delta S = 2 \times \frac{3R}{2} \ln \left(\frac{300 + 273}{200 + 273} \right)$$

$$= 3R \ln \left(\frac{573}{473} \right)$$

Sol 10: (C)
$$\Delta G = \Delta dP = \int \frac{nRT}{P} dP$$

= nRT ln $\frac{P_2}{P_1}$ = 517.13

Sol 11: (A)



$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T \Delta S$$

$$y = \Delta H - x \Delta S$$

$$\therefore \Delta S > 0$$
 and intercept > 0

Sol 12: (C)
$$\Delta H_{van} = 300/g$$
 at T = 300 k

$$= 300 \times 30 \text{ J/mol}$$

$$\Delta S \text{ mole} = \frac{\Delta H_{\text{moles}}}{T} = \frac{300 \times 30}{300} = 30 \text{ J/mol}$$

Sol 13: (D)
$$P \times 20 = 2 \times 0.0821 \times 243.6 \text{ k}$$

$$P_i = 2 \text{ atm } P_f = 1 \text{ atm}$$

$$\Delta S = -4R \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1}$$

$$= 2 \times \frac{8.314}{419} \ln 2 = 2.77$$

Previous Years' Questions

Sol 1: (C)
$$H_2O_{(1)} \xrightarrow{\text{vaporization}} H_2O_{(\alpha)}$$

$$\Delta n_{\alpha} = 1 - 0 = 1$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta n_q RT$$

$$\Delta U = \Delta H - \Delta n_q RT$$

$$= 41 - 8.3 \times 10^{-3} \times 373 = 37.9 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$$

Sol 2: (A)
$$\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta (PV)$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta U + V \Delta P$$

$$\Delta U = \Delta H - V\Delta P = -560 - 1 \times 30 \times 0.1$$

Sol 3: (A) For a pure substance, T_A and T_B represent the same temperature. Hence, A is a correct choice.

Sol 4: (A) For a spontaneous process in an isolated system, the change in entropy is positive.

Sol 5: (B) For a reaction to be spontaneous, ΔG must be negative. According to the equation -

$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S$$

If ΔH and ΔS both are positive, than term T. ΔS will be

greater than ΔH at high temperature and consequently ΔG will be negative at high temperature.

Sol 6: (B)
$$dS = \frac{dQ_{rev}}{T}$$
; $T = \frac{30 \times 10^3}{75}$; $T = 400 \text{ K}$

Sol 7: (A)
$$C_2H_6 + \frac{7}{2}O_2 \longrightarrow 2CO_2 + 3H_2O$$
 substitute the values.

Sol 8: (B)
$$H_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}O_2(g) \longrightarrow H_2O(I); \Delta H = -286.20 \text{kJ}$$

 $\Delta H_r = \Delta H_f(H_2O, I) - \Delta H_f(H_{2'}, g) - \frac{1}{2}\Delta H_f(O_{2'}, g)$

$$-286.20 = \Delta H_f (H_2O(I))$$

So,
$$\Delta H_f (H_2O, I) = -286.20$$

$$H_2O(I) \longrightarrow H^+(aq) + OH^-(aq); \Delta H = 57.32 \text{ kJ}$$

$$\Delta H_r = \Delta H_f^0 (H^+, aq) \Delta H_f^0 (OH^-, aq) - \Delta H_f^0 (H_2O, I)$$

$$57.32 = 0 + \Delta H_f^o (OH^-, aq) - (-286.20)$$

$$\Delta H_f^o$$
 (OH-, aq) = 57.32 - 286.20 = -228.88kJ

Sol 9: (D) Standard molar heat enthalpy (H°) of a compound is equal to its standard heat of formation from most stable states of initial components.

Sol 10: (A)
$$\Delta H = \frac{240}{2} - 349 - 381$$

= 120 - 349 - 381 = -610 kJ/mol

Sol 11: (B) XY
$$\longrightarrow$$
 X_(g) + Y_{(g)'} \triangle H = +a kJ/mole ...(i)

$$X_2 \longrightarrow 2X$$
; $\Delta H = +a \text{ kJ/mole}$... (ii)

$$Y_2 \longrightarrow 2Y$$
; $\Delta H = +0.5a \text{ kJ/mole}$... (iii)

$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 × (ii) + $\frac{1}{2}$ × (iii) – (i), gives

$$\frac{1}{2}X_2 + \frac{1}{2}Y_2 \longrightarrow XY;$$

$$\Delta H = \left(+\frac{a}{2} + \frac{0.5}{2}a - a \right) kJ / mole$$

$$+\frac{a}{2}+\frac{0.5a}{2}-a=-200$$
; $a=800$

Sol 12: (D)

$$2C(s) + H_2(g) \longrightarrow C_2H_2(g) \Delta H = 225 \text{ KJ/mol}$$

$$2C(g) + 2H(g) \longrightarrow C_2H_2(g) \Delta H = 225 \text{ KJ/mol}$$

$$\Delta H = +1410 + 330 - (350 \times 2) - \varepsilon_{c=c} = +225$$

∴
$$\epsilon_{C=C} = 1740 - 700 - 225 = +815 \text{ KJ/mol.}$$

Sol 13: (B)
$$(dS)_{VF} > 0$$
, $(dG)_{TP} < 0$

Sol 14: (C)
$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S [\Delta H = +ve; \Delta S = +ve]$$

$$\Delta G = +ve - T_e(+ve)$$

if $T > T_e$ then $\Delta G = -ve$ (spontaneous).

Sol 15: (C) In this reaction $\Delta n = 2 - 4 = -2$ so $\Delta H \neq \Delta E$

Sol 16: (A) The process is isothermal expansion Hence,

$$q = -w$$
; $\Delta u = 0$

$$q = +208 J$$

w = -208 J(expansion work)

Sol 17: (A)
$$C_2H_5OH(I)+3O_2(g)\rightarrow 2CO_2(g)+3H_2O(I)$$

Bomb calorimeter gives ΔU of the reaction

So, as per question

$$\Delta U = -1364.47 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$$

$$\Delta n_{\alpha} = -1$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta n_{\alpha}RT$$

$$= -1364.47 - \frac{1 \times 8.314 \times 298}{1000}$$

 $=-1366.93 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$

Sol 18: (D)

$$2\Delta G_{f(NO_2)}^0 - \left[2\Delta G_{f(NO)}^0 + \Delta G_{f(O_2)}^0\right] = \Delta G_r^0 = -RT \ln K_p$$

$$2\Delta G_{f(NO_2)}^0 - [2 \times 86,600 + 0] = -RT \ell nK_p$$

$$2\Delta G_{f(NO_2)}^0 = 0.5 \left\lceil 2 \times 86,600 - R(298) \ell \, n \Big(1.6 \times 10^{12} \Big) \right\rceil$$

Sol 19: (C)
$$C(S) + O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g)$$
; $\Delta H = -393.5 \text{ kJ/mol}$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{CO}\!\left(g\right) + \frac{1}{2} \text{O}_2\!\left(g\right) \! \rightarrow \! \text{CO}_2\!\left(g\right) \text{; } \Delta \text{H} = -283.5 \text{ kJ/mol} \\ \text{C}\!\left(S\right) + \frac{1}{2} \text{O}_2\!\left(g\right) \! \rightarrow \! \text{CO}\!\left(g\right) \text{; } \Delta \text{H} = -393.5 + 283.5 \text{ kJ/mol} \end{array}$$

$$= -110 \text{ kJ / mol}$$

JEE Advanced/Boards

Exercise 1

Sol 1:
$$2 C_2H_6 + 7O_2 \rightarrow 4CO_2 + 6H_2O$$

$$\Delta H_{comb} = \Delta H$$
 for reactants – ΔH_f products

$$3120 = 2 \times \Delta H_f (C_2 H_6) - 4 \times \Delta H$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_f (C_2 H_6) = \frac{3120 - 4 \times 395 - 6 \times 286}{2} = 88 \text{ KJ}$$

$$C + O_2 \rightarrow CO_2 \Delta H_{comb.} = -393.3$$

$$S + O_2 \rightarrow SO_2 \Delta H_{comb.} = 293.72$$

$$CS_2 + 2O_2 \rightarrow CO_2 + 2SO_2 \Delta H_{comb.}$$

$$= -1108.76$$

$$\therefore C + S_2 \rightarrow CS_2$$

$$-\Delta H_3 + \Delta H_1 + 2\Delta H_2$$

$$= 1108.76 - 393.3 - 2 \times 293.72$$

$$\Delta H = 128.02$$

Sol 3: $Fe_2O_3 + 3C \rightarrow 2F_a + 3CO$

$$FeO + C \rightarrow Fe(s) + CO$$

$$C(g) + O_2 \rightarrow CO_2$$

$$CO + \frac{1}{2}O_2 \rightarrow CO_2$$

Fe(s) +
$$\frac{1}{2}$$
 O₂ \rightarrow FeO

Fe + CO
$$\rightarrow$$
 FeO + C Δ H = -155.8

$$C + O_2 \rightarrow CO_2$$
; $\Delta H = -393.51$

$$CO_2 \rightarrow CO + \frac{1}{2}O_2$$
; $\Delta H = +282.98$

$$Fe+CO+C+O_2+CO_2 \rightarrow FeO+C+CO_2 +CO +H_2O_2+Fe+1$$

$$\frac{1}{2}O_2 = \text{FeO}$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_f = -155.8 - 393.51 + 282.98 = -266.33$$

2Fe +
$$3/2 O_2 \rightarrow Fe_2O_3$$

2Fe + 3CO
$$\rightarrow$$
 Fe₂O₃ + 3C Δ H = -492.6

$$3C + 3O_2 \rightarrow 3CO_2 \Delta H = -3 \times 393.51$$

$$3CO_2 \rightarrow 3CO + 3/2 O_2 \Delta x = +3 \times 282.8$$

$$\therefore$$
 Here 2Fe + 3/2 O₂ \rightarrow Fe₂O₃

$$\Delta H_2 = -492.6 - 3 \times 393.51 + 3 \times 282.98$$

$$= -824.2$$

Sol 4:

$$5C(s) + 4H_2 \longrightarrow H_2C = C - C = CH_2$$

$$C(a) + 2H(a) \longrightarrow CH_3 H$$

ΔH atom

$$= \Delta H_{C(S) \to C(B)} + \Sigma B E_{(Reactants)} - \Sigma B E_{(products)}$$

$$\Delta H_{\text{formation}}$$

$$= 5 \times 171 + [4 \times 104 - 2 \times 83 - 2 \times 147 - 8 \times 98.8]$$

Sol 5:
$$C_2 H_4(g) + H_2(g) \rightarrow C_2 H_6(g)$$

$$\Delta H_{\text{reaction}} = \Sigma BE_{\text{reactants}} - \Sigma BE_{\text{products}}$$

$$= 1 \times C = C + 4 \times C - H - 1 \times C - E + 6 \times (-H)$$

$$= 1 \times C = C - 1 \times C - C = 2 \times C - 4$$

$$= 606.68 + 431.79 - 336 - 81 - 2 \times 410.87$$

$$= -120.08$$

Sol 6:
$$2C(g) + 2H_2 + 1/2 O_2 \longrightarrow CH_3CHO(g)$$

 $2C(g) + 2H_2 (g) + 1/2 O_2(g) \longrightarrow$

$$\therefore \Delta H_f = 2 \times \Delta H_{sub} + \Sigma BE_{reactants} - \Sigma BE_{products} = 2 \times 718.4$$

$$+ \left[2 \times 435.8 + \frac{495}{2} - 4 \times 413.4 - 728.0 - 347.0\right]$$

$$= -192.73$$

Sol 7:

$$\Delta H_{reac} = -288.5 + 129.80 + 1261.65$$

= 2.98k cal

Sol 8: NaOH + HCl → NaCl (Strong acid-base)

∴
$$\Delta H^0 = -1368$$
 cal

$$\Delta H NH_1OH + HCI \rightarrow NH_1CI + H_2O$$

$$\therefore \Delta H' = \Delta H - 1\Delta H_{diss} - 12270$$

$$= -13680 + \Delta H_{diss}$$
$$\therefore \Delta H_{diss} = 1410$$

Sol 9:
$$CH_4(g) + O_2(g)$$
 at T= 298 k P= $\frac{740}{766}$ atm v = 1 L

$$CH_4 + 3O_2 \rightarrow 2CO_2 + 2H_2 O$$

$$PV = nRT$$

$$\frac{740}{760} \times 1 = n \times 0.0821 \times 298$$

$$n_{\rm E} = 0.04$$

$$\Delta H_{rec} = 1260 \times 0.667$$

$$0.667 \times 1260 = n_{C_{H_{\Delta}}} \times \Delta H_{CO}$$

$$340 = n_{C_{H_{\Delta}}} \times 215 \times 10^{3}$$

$$n_{C_{H_4}} = 0.0039$$

$$\therefore \ n_{C_{H_4}} = \frac{0.0039}{0.04} \times 100 = 9.82\%$$

Sol 10: HA + NaOH
$$\rightarrow$$
 NaA + H₂O \downarrow \downarrow 400×0.2 100 × 0.8

$$V_{.} = 400 + 100 = 500 \text{ cm}^{3}$$

$$n = 1 \text{ g/cm}^3$$

$$\therefore \Delta H = \frac{-500 \times 4.2 \times \Delta T}{1000} = -31.5 \text{ KJ}$$

Sol 11:

$$\therefore \Delta H_{f} = \Delta H_{sap} + \frac{\Delta BE}{2} + I.E. \Delta H_{EG} + L.E.$$

$$-57 = 101 + \frac{160}{2} + 494 + \Delta H_{EG} 894$$

$$\Delta H_{EG} = -352$$

Sol 12:

$$CH_3OH + 3/2 O_2 \longrightarrow CO_2 + 2H_2 O$$

$$\downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow$$
 $CH_3O(g) + 3/2 O_2 \longrightarrow CO_2 (g) + 2 \times H_2 O(g)$
Resonance eng of $CO_2 + 43$

$$\therefore \Delta H_{coh} = +35.5+$$

$$\Sigma BE_{react} - \Sigma B.E._{products} -40.0 \times 2$$

= 35.5 + 3/2 × 494 + 351.5 + 464.5 + 3 × 414 - 2 × 711 - 143 - 2 × 40.6 - 464.5 = -669.7

Sol 13: (A)
$$C_v = 3 R/2r = 5/3$$

$$P_i = 1$$
 atm; $P_f = 2$ atm

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ k}$$

$$1 \times V = 300 \times 1 \times 0.082$$

$$V_1 = 24.63$$

$$1 \times (24.63)^r = 2 \times V_i^r$$

$$\therefore W_{adiabatic} = \int -PdV = -\int \frac{CdV}{V^{1-r}} = 1194.72 J$$

$$P^{1-r}T^r = Const.$$

$$P_f^{1-\frac{5}{3}}T_f^{\frac{5}{3}} = P_i^{-\frac{2}{3}}T_f^3 p_f$$

$$2^{-2300} \left(\frac{T}{300}\right)^5 = 1$$

$$\frac{T}{300} = 4^{\frac{1}{5}}$$

$$T = 4^{1/5} \times 300$$

$$T_f = 395.85$$

(B)
$$1 \times V_1 = 1 \times R \times T_1 = 300 R$$

$$P.V = nRT$$

$$nC_v \Delta T = -P_2 (V_2 - V_1)$$

$$2 \times V_f = 1 \times R \times T_f$$

$$1 \times \frac{3R}{2} (T_2 - T_1) = -2 (V_2 - V_1)$$

$$\frac{3R}{2}$$
 (T₂ - 300) = T_f × R + 2 V₁

$$\frac{3R}{2}$$
 (T₂ - 300) = -T_f × R + 2 × 300 R

$$\frac{3T}{2} - 450 = -T_f 1 + 600$$

$$\frac{5T}{2} = 1050$$

$$T_f = \frac{2100}{5}$$

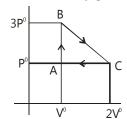
$$V_{f} = 420 \text{ k}$$

$$T_f = \frac{R \times 420}{2} = 210 R = 17.24$$

$$\therefore$$
 W = -2 (V₂ - V₁) = -2 (210 R - 300 R)

Sol 14: $C_v = 3R/2 \text{ n} = 1$

Work done by gas = Area under P - V curve



$$= \frac{1}{2} \times (3P^0 - P^0) \times (2V^0 - V_0)$$

$$= \frac{-2P^{0}V^{0}}{2} = -P_{0}V_{0}$$

$$\Delta V_{cycle} = 0$$

$$\therefore W_{d1} = Q_{process} = P_0 V_0$$

$$W_{AB} = 0 Q_{AB} = \Delta V_{AB} = nC_{V}\Delta T$$

$$=\frac{3R\Delta T}{2}=\frac{3}{2}\Delta PV$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} \times (3P_0V_0 - 2P_0V_0) = 3P_0V_0$$

$$W_{AC} = P_0 \times (V_0 - 2V_0) = P_0 V_0$$

$$\Delta V_{AC} = NC_{V}\Delta T = \frac{3}{2} \Delta P_{0} V_{0}$$

$$\frac{3}{2} P_0 (V_0 - 2V_0) = -\frac{3}{2} P_0 V_0$$

$$\therefore Q = \Delta U - W$$

$$= -3/2 P_0 V_0 - P_0 V_0$$

$$-5/2 P_0 V_0$$

$$Q_{AB} + Q_{BC} + Q_{CA} = Q_{plou} = P_0 V_0$$

$$-5/2 P_0 V_0 + 3P_0 V_0 + Q_{BC} = P_0 V_0$$

$$\therefore Q_{BC} = \frac{P_0 V_0}{2}$$

at B temp =
$$\frac{3P_0V_0}{R}$$

at
$$\triangle$$
 temp = $\frac{P_0 V_0}{R}$

at B temp =
$$\frac{2P_0V_0}{R}$$

$$P = mV + C$$

$$(3P_0 = m V_0 + C) \times 2$$

$$P_0 = 2mV_0 + C$$

$$5P_0 = C$$

$$3P_0 = m V_0 + 5P_0$$

$$\therefore m = \frac{-2P_0}{V_0}$$

$$\therefore P = \frac{-2P_0}{V_0} V + 5P_0$$

$$\left(5P_0 - \frac{2P_0}{V_0}V\right)V = RT$$

$$T = R \left(5P_0 V - \frac{2P_0}{V_0} V^2 \right)$$

$$\frac{2T}{dV} = 0 \text{ at } 5P_0 - \frac{4P_0}{V_0} V = 0$$

$$\therefore V_0 = 5/4 V$$

$$T = R [5 P_0 \times 5/4 V_0 - 2 \frac{P_0}{V_0} \times \frac{25}{16} V_0]$$

$$T_{\text{max}} = R \left(\frac{25}{4} - \frac{25}{8} \right) P_0 V_0 = \frac{25}{8} \frac{P_0 V_0}{R}$$

Sol 15: (i)
$$\Delta S_{gas} = nC_v \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} + nR \ln \frac{V_2}{V_1}$$

$$\Delta S_{gas} = R \times In 3 = 9.13$$

Reverse
$$\therefore \Delta S_{gas} = -\Delta S_{surr.} \therefore \Delta S_{total} = 0$$

$$\Delta S_{\text{surr.}} = -\frac{Q_{\text{rev}}}{T}$$

$$9.134 = \frac{-Q_{rev}}{298}$$

$$\therefore Q_{avg} = -2775.572 + 836.8$$

$$\therefore \Delta S_{\text{total}} = 9.134 + \frac{-2775.572}{278} + \frac{836.8}{298}$$

$$= \frac{836.8}{298} = 2.808 \, \text{J/k}$$

(iii) In case of free expansion Q = 0

$$\Delta S_{surr} = 0$$

$$\therefore \Delta S_{\text{system}} = \Delta S_{\text{total}} = 9.134 \text{ J}$$

Sol 16: $Ag(\ell) \rightarrow Ag$

$$\Delta H_{avg} = 22 \text{ Kj}$$

$$\Delta S_{300} = \frac{\Delta T}{T} = \frac{22 \times 10^3}{300} = \frac{220}{3} J$$

$$\int_{300}^{200} \Delta S = \int \frac{nC_p}{T} -nR dP$$

$$P_2 = P_1 = 100$$

$$\Delta S_{200} \; \frac{-220}{3} \, = C_p \; \text{ln} \; \frac{T_2}{T_1} \, - C_p(\ell) \; \text{ln} \; \frac{T_2}{T_1}$$

$$\Delta S_{-200/3} = (30 - 40) \ln \left(\frac{200}{300} \right)$$

$$\Delta S = \frac{220}{3} + 10 \ln (3/2)$$

$$= 22/3 + 10 \times 0.405 = 74.05 \text{ J/k}$$

V = constant

Sol 17:
$$\Delta S_{sys} = nC_v \ln T_2/T_1$$

$$= 1 \times \frac{3R}{2} \ln (1000/10)$$

$$=\frac{3R}{2} \ln 10$$

$$\Delta S_{total} = 0$$

$$\therefore \Delta S_{surr.} = \Delta S_{system} = -3/2kln (10)$$

(ii) Irreversible Process

$$\Delta S_{\text{system}} = -3/2 \text{ R In (10)}$$

$$W + Q = \Delta U$$

$$W = 0$$
 as $dV = 0$ \therefore $Q = \Delta U = nC_v \Delta T$

$$=\frac{3R}{2} \times 900$$

$$\therefore \Delta S_{total} = \frac{3R}{2} (0.9 - \lambda n10)$$

$$=-\frac{3R}{2} \times 1.403$$

Sol 18:

$$H_2O$$
 (1L, 1 atm, 323k) $\rightarrow H_2O$ (g, 1 atm, 323 k)

$$\Delta H_{\text{vap}} H \text{ at } 373 = 40.639 = 2.1$$

$$\Delta H_{272} = 40.639 \times 10^3 \text{ J}$$

$$\Delta H_{323} = 38.54 \text{ KJ}$$

$$\Delta S_{373} = \frac{\Delta H_{\text{vap}}}{373} = \frac{40639}{373} = 108.95 \text{ J}$$

$$\int_{373}^{323} = \int_{373}^{323} \frac{nC_p dT}{T}$$

=
$$(33.305 - 75.312) \ln (T_2/T_1)$$

$$\Delta S_{323} = 108.95 - 6.04$$

$$\therefore \Delta \mathsf{G} = \Delta \mathsf{H} - \mathsf{T} \Delta \mathsf{S}$$

$$= 38.54 - \frac{102.349 \times 323}{1000} = 5.54 \text{ kJ/mol}$$

Sol 19: Adiabatic expansion

$$\therefore P = 0 \therefore \Delta S_{surr} = 0$$

$$\therefore \Delta S_{\text{total}} = \Delta S_{\text{system}}$$

(i) Case:I: Reversible process,

$$\therefore \Delta S_{\text{system}} = \Delta S_{\text{total}} = 0$$

(ii) Case–II: Irreversible P_{ext}

$$\Delta \mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{system}}$$

Neon → monoatomic

$$C_v = 3R/2 r = 5/3$$

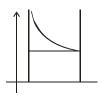
$$P^{1-r} = const.$$

$$P \propto T^{r/r-1}$$

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \left(\frac{T_2}{T_1}\right)^{r/r-1}$$

$$\frac{202.65}{506.65} \left(\frac{T_2}{473} \right)^{\left(\frac{5/3}{2/3} \right)}$$

$$V_{ex} = 20.26 J$$



$$PV = nRT$$

$$n \times \frac{3R}{2} \Delta T = -P_{ext} (V_2 - V_1)$$

$$n \times \frac{3R}{2} \Delta T = -P_{ext} \left(\frac{nRT_2}{P_2} - \frac{nRT_1}{P_1} \right)$$

$$\therefore w = nC_n \ln T_2/T_1 - nP \ln (P_2/P_1)$$

$$= -2.85 + 3.81 = 0.957 \text{ KJ}$$

(iii) In case of free expansion

$$\therefore \Delta S = -ne \lambda n (P_2/P_1)$$

$$=\frac{-10}{20} \times 8.314 \, \lambda n \left(\frac{202.65}{506.625}\right) = 3.81 \, J/k$$

Sol 20:
$$\Delta_{r} C_{p} = 0$$

$$\Delta H_{298}^0 = \Delta H_{373}^0$$

$$\Delta S_{298}^{o} = \Delta H_{373}^{o}$$

$$P-V$$
 work = $T \wedge 3^{\circ}$

∴
$$-6333 = -5737 - 298 \rightarrow \Delta S^{\circ}$$

$$\Delta S^{o} = 2$$

Additional non-PV work

$$= (310 - 298) \times 2 = 24 \text{ kJ/mol}$$

Sol 21:
$$\Delta H_{f Eq O} = -65 \text{ k}$$

$$\Delta H_{f \text{ Fe2 O3}} = -197 \text{ k Cal}$$

initially

2FeO
$$\frac{3}{2}O_2 \rightarrow Fe_2O_3$$

$$2-2x 1+ x$$

Finally
$$\frac{1+x}{1-2x+2+x} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\frac{1+x}{3-x} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$3 + 3x = 6 - 3x$$

$$6x = 3 \Rightarrow x = 0.5$$

 \therefore 1 mole of FeO ? \rightarrow converts to Fe₂ O₃

$$\Delta H = \frac{\Delta H_{fFeO_3}}{2} - \Delta H_{FeO}$$

$$=-197/2+65=-33.5$$

Sol 22:
$$\Delta H_{diss}(H_A) = -6900 + 13400$$

$$\Delta H_{diss} (H_{R}) = -2900 + 13400$$

$$x - 6900 + (1 - x) x - 2900 = -3900$$

$$69 \times x + (1 - x) \times 29 = 39$$

$$40 x = 10$$

$$n = 0.25\%$$

∴ 25% is given to HA and 75% to HB

Sol 23: HgO
$$\rightarrow$$
 Hg + $\frac{1}{2}$ O₂

At constant pressure

$$\therefore 41.84 = \frac{m}{200.6} \times 90.8$$

(b)
$$\Delta v = 41.84$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta PT$$

$$= \Delta U + \Delta nRT$$

$$= \Delta U + \frac{m}{2 \times 200.6} \times 8 \times 314 \times 298$$

$$\therefore \left(41.34 + \frac{8.314 \times 298 \times m}{400.12 \times 1000}\right) = \frac{m \times 90.8}{200.6}$$

$$41.84 = \left(\frac{90.8}{200.6} - \frac{1.238}{200.6}\right) m$$

$$41.84 = 0.446 \text{ n}$$

$$m = 93.715 g$$

Sol 24: Fe₂O₃ + 3H₂
$$\rightarrow$$
 2 Fe + 3H₂ O(ℓ)

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{298} = -35.1$$

$$\Delta H^{\circ}_{max} = -265$$

$$\int_{298}^{T} \Delta H = n(\Delta CP_{Products} - \Delta C_{rad}) \Delta T = 0$$

$$\Delta H_{T} - \Delta H_{208}$$
 (2 × 25.5 + 3 × 75.3

$$-26 + 35.1 = \frac{85.7}{10^3} (T_{-298})$$

$$\frac{9100}{85.7}$$
 = T-298

$$T_{f} = 404.18 \text{ K}$$

Sol 25:
$$2Al + 3/2 O_2 \rightarrow Al_2O_3$$

2Fe +
$$3/2 O_2 \rightarrow Fe_2O_3$$

$$Fe_3O_3 + 2AI \rightarrow AI_2O_3 + 2Fe$$

$$\Delta H_{f}^{\circ} = \Delta H_{A\ell_{2}O_{3}} - \Delta H_{fe_{2}O_{3}} = -399 + 199 = -200 \text{ k cal/mol}$$

2 mole of mixture

:. Mole of Fe₂O₃ and ½ mole of Al₂

$$\therefore$$
 Mass of Fe₂O₃ = 160

Mass of AI = $27 \times 2 = 54$

∴ Mass total = 214

∴ ∆H/mol = -200

$$\Delta H/g = \frac{-200}{2 \times 214} = 0.9345 g$$

Mole mix mass 2 mole of Al = 54 (q)

$$d = 2.7 g/cc$$

$$V_1 = \frac{54}{27} = 20$$

$$V_2(Fe_2O_3) = \frac{160}{5.2} = 30.77$$

$$V_{total} = 50.77 cc$$

$$\therefore \Delta H = \frac{-200}{50.77} = 3.94 \text{ k cal}$$

Sol 26:

$$XeF_{4} \longrightarrow Xe^{+} + F^{-} + F_{2} + F$$

$$4 \times B.E \downarrow \qquad \qquad \uparrow B.E. \times F_{2}$$

$$Xe^{+} + 4F^{-} \longrightarrow Xe^{+} - F^{-} + 2F^{-}$$

$$IF_{-}$$

$$+\Delta H_{FO}$$
 = electron affinity = -85

$$= 4 \times 34 + 279 - 85 - 38 = 292 \text{ k cal/mol}$$

Sol 27:
$$N_2 + 3H_2 \rightarrow 2NH_3 \Delta^{\circ}H = -46 \times 2$$

$$\Delta H_{f}^{\circ} = -46$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_{rea} = \frac{B.EH_2}{2} + \frac{B.E.C\ell}{2}$$

+ I.E.H₂ + ΔH_{EGC} + Lattice + Protein gain

$$-314 + 46 = \frac{218}{2} + \frac{124}{2} + 1310$$

- 348 + proton gain - 683

∴ Proton gain = -718 kJ/mol

Sol 28: $10^{-3} \times 1.2 \times 1 = 0.0820 \times 273 \times x$

$$\therefore n_{\star} = 0.5 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$CO$$
 (will at) = ?

$$CO + H_2O_2 = CO_3$$
; $\Delta H = -280 \text{ KJ}$

$$n_{CO} + 280 \times 10^3 = 7$$

$$n_{CO} = \frac{7}{280} \times 10^{-3} = 2.5 \times 10^{-5}$$

Proportion by volume

$$\Rightarrow \frac{n_{CO}}{n_{t}} = \frac{2.5 \times 10^{-5}}{5 \times 10^{-3}} = 0.05$$

$$\frac{n_{CO}}{n_{CO}} = 0.001 \% y$$

$$10^{-5} = 0.05 \times (1/2)$$

After each cycle

$$n_{CO_t} = \frac{1}{2} n_{CO}$$

$$\therefore \frac{n_{CO}}{n_{CO_{+}}} = \frac{1}{2} \ell n$$

$$2 \times 10^{-4} = (0.5)^n$$

$$13 \times x + 80 = 6 \times 60$$

$$x = \frac{360 - 80}{13}$$

$$x = 21.54 sec$$

Sol 29:

$$B(s) + 3/2 H_2(g) \longrightarrow BH_3$$

$$\downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow$$

$$B(g) \qquad 3/2H \qquad \qquad \downarrow$$

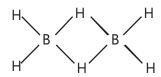
$$2B \qquad +3H_2 \longrightarrow B_2$$

$$\downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow$$

$$2B(s) \qquad 6H \qquad \qquad \downarrow$$

$$\Delta H_{f}^{\circ} = \Delta H B + 3/2 \Delta H_{6} H - 3 \times B.E. (B - H)$$

$$100 = 565 + 436 \times 3/2 - 3 \times x$$



3 – centre, 2 – electron bond

$$\Delta H_{fB_2H_6}^{o} - 36 = 2 \times 565 + 436 \times 3 - 4 \times x$$

Sol 30: $CHCl_2 - COOH$ by NaOH = 12850

HCl by NaOH is 13680

NH₄OH by HCl is 12270

CH Cl₂ COOH + NaOH

→ CHCl₂ COONa + H₂O

 $NH_4OH + HCI \rightarrow NH_4CI + H_2O$

NaOH +HCl \rightarrow NaCl + H₂ + (2) - (3) gives

CHCl₂+NH₄OH → CH Cl₂ COONa + NH₄ Cl

 $\therefore \Delta H_{reac} = -12830 - 12270 + 413680 = -11420$

 ΔH_{diss} of CH $C\lambda_2$ COOH = 13680 - 12830 = 850

 $\Delta H_{diss} NH_4 OH = 13680 - 12270 = 1410$

Exercise 2

Single Correct Choice Type

Sol 1 : (A) $N_2H_4(I) + O_2(g) \rightarrow N_2(g) + 2 H_2O(\ell)$

a
$$\rightarrow$$
 (1) 2NH₃ + 3N₂O \rightarrow 4N₂ + 3H₂O

$$b \to (2) N_2O + 3H_2 \to N_2H_4 + H_2O$$

$$c \to (3) \; 4NH_3 + O_2 \to 2N_2H_4(\ell) + 2H_2O(\ell)$$

$$\mathrm{d} \rightarrow \mathrm{(4)}~\mathrm{H_2} + \mathrm{^{1}\!/_{2}}~\mathrm{O_2}~\mathrm{(r)} \rightarrow \mathrm{2N_2H_4}(\ell) + \mathrm{2H_2O}$$

$$4a = 1$$

$$b + 2c = -1$$

$$c + d/2 = 1$$

$$3a + b + 2c + d = 2$$

$$b + 2c = -1$$

$$c + d/2 = 1$$

$$3 \times \frac{1}{4} - 1 + d = 2$$

$$d = 9/4$$

$$c = 1 - \frac{8}{9} = -\frac{1}{8}$$

$$b - \frac{2}{8} = -1$$

$$b = -1 + \frac{1}{4} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\therefore \Delta H = \frac{1011}{4} + \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\times 286 - \frac{285 \times 9}{4} + \frac{317 \times 3}{4}$$

$$\Delta H = -620.5$$

Sol 2: (C) HCl + $O_2 \rightarrow 2 \text{ Cl}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

$$\Delta H_{reac} = -2 \times \Delta H_1 + \Delta H_2$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta V + \Delta ng$$

$$-114 = \Delta V + -1 \times 8.3 \times 300$$

$$\Delta V = -1115.5$$

Sol 3: (B) $\Delta H_{reac} = \Delta H_f + Na_2 SO_4 + 2\Delta H HCI$

$$-2 \Delta H_f NaCl - \Delta H_f H_2 SO_A$$

$$= -1382 - 2 \times 92 + 2 \times 441 + 811$$

$$\Delta V = \Delta H - ngRT = 62.02$$

$$\Delta H = -67$$

Sol 4: (A) $A(q) + B(q) \rightarrow C$

$$\Delta E = -3 \text{ k Cal}$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta E + \Delta_{nq} R$$

$$= -3 - \frac{1 \times 1.987 \times 300}{1000}$$

$$\Delta H = -3.60$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta H - T\Delta S$$

$$= -3.5 + \frac{300 \times -10}{1000} 0.6 \text{ k cal} \Rightarrow 600 \text{ cal}$$

Sol 5: (D) $\Delta S = \frac{\Delta H_{\text{vap}}}{T}$

$$\therefore T\Delta S - \Delta H = -\Delta G = 0$$

$$\Delta G = 0$$

Sol 6: (C)

$$4x(g) \longrightarrow x_4(g)$$

$$-\Delta Hvapo$$

$$x_{A}(I)$$
 $x_{A}(I)$

$$\Delta S = -125 \text{ J/k}$$

$$-100 \times 4 = -4 \times 30 - 32 + 4x$$

$$\Theta x = 52$$

$$\Delta G = \Delta H - 1\Delta S$$

$$= -52 - \left(\frac{-125 \times 300}{1000}\right)$$
$$= -52 + \frac{123 \times 3}{10}$$

$$\Delta H = -14.5$$

Sol 7: (C)
$$\frac{1}{2} x_2 + \frac{3}{2} y_2 ? \rightarrow xy_3 \Delta H = -30$$

Reactive at equals

$$\Delta G = 0$$

$$\therefore \Delta H - T\Delta S = 0$$

$$\Lambda H = T\Lambda S$$

$$\Delta S = \left(50 - \frac{3}{2} \times 40 - \frac{60}{2}\right)$$

$$-30 \times 10^3 = T \times (50 - 60 - 30)$$

$$T = \frac{30 \times 10^3}{40}$$

$$T = 750 K$$

Sol 8: (D)

(Sizes here mass is equal)

$$n \times C_{p} (T_{f} - T_{H}) + n \times C_{p} (T_{f} - T_{C}) = 0$$

$$\therefore$$
 2 T_f = T_H + T_C

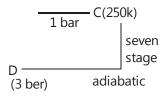
$$T_f = \frac{T_H + T_C}{2}$$

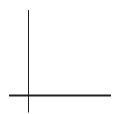
$$\therefore \Delta S = C \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} H + C \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} \lambda n$$

$$= C \ln \left[\frac{T_f}{T_H} \right] + C \ln \frac{T_f}{T_H}$$

$$= C \ln \left[\frac{(T_H + T_C)^2}{T_H T_C} \right]$$

Sol 9: (A)
$$(V = 3/2 R)$$





$$10^5 \times 5 \times V = 80314 \times 2 \times 500 \times 100$$

$$V_{:} = 8.31$$

$$4 \times 2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$$

$$V_{i} = 16.628 L$$

$$\frac{P}{1} = \frac{500}{250}$$

$$\therefore P_{R} = 2 \text{ bar}$$

$$P_v = \frac{3}{2} R, \frac{1}{r} = \frac{C_v}{C_p} = \frac{3R/2}{3R/2 + R} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$r = 5/3$$

$$PV^r = Const.$$

$$P\left(\frac{T}{P}\right)^r = const.$$

$$P^{1-r} T^r = const.$$

$$3^{1-5/3} T^{5/3} = 1^{1-5/3} \times (25)^{5/3}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\mathsf{T}}{250} = 3^{2/5} \left(\frac{\mathsf{T}}{250} \right)^{5/3} = 3^{2/5}$$

$$T_{c} = 387.9$$

$$\Delta V_{BC} = HC_{V}\Delta T$$

$$=\frac{2\times3R}{2}$$
 (250 – 500)

$$= 3R \times 250 = 0750 R$$

$$\Delta H_{C\Delta} = nC_p \Delta T = 2 \times 5 \frac{R}{2} (357.90 - 250)$$

Multiple Correct Choice Type

Sol 10: (A, D)
$$H_2O(g) \rightarrow 2H(g) + O(g)$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_{total} = 242 + 436 + \frac{495}{2} = 925.5$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_{total} = -42 + \frac{436 + 495}{2} = 423.5$$

$$\Delta H$$
 formation of $H = \frac{436}{2} = 218$

$$\Delta H_{\epsilon} OH = 42 - 0 - 0 = 42$$

Sol 11: (A, B, C, D) CaCO₃ (Calvin → CaCO₃/area)

$$\Delta_{\rm f} G^0$$
 (CalC) = -1128.8

$$\Delta G^0 f = -1127.75$$

$$\Delta G_{avg}^{0} > \Delta G_{f}^{0}$$
 (CalC)

(b)
$$C(\Delta iamond) + 2H_3 \rightarrow CH_4$$

$$C(g) + 4H(g) \rightarrow CH_{4}(g)$$

More heat is evolved volume in case (b)

as C diamond
$$\rightarrow$$
 C(gas) Δ H > 0

(c)
$$\Delta_{f}H^{0}I_{2}(g) = \Delta_{surr.} HI_{2}(s)$$
 at 25° C

(d)
$$2Ag(s) = 112O_2(g) \rightarrow \Delta_{nges}$$

$$= -ve + 1 \times RT$$

$$\Delta V > \Delta H$$

Sol 12: (B, C) (A) (ΔG_{system}) < 0 then react must be is fare

$$\Delta H - T\Delta S < 0$$

$$\Delta H > 0$$

(B)
$$\Delta_f H^0$$
 (S, Momenta k) $\neq 0$ true

$$BE_{CH_A} = 1654$$

$$BE_{CH} = \frac{1654}{4}$$

$$BE_{(C-C)} = B_{\cdot C2H6} - 6 \times B_{CH}$$

$$28.2 - \frac{6 \times 1658}{4}$$

(
$$\Delta$$
) H⁰ + Δ H⁻ \rightarrow H₂O(ℓ)

$$\Delta H = -56 \text{ KJ}$$

$$H_2(g) + O_2(l) \rightarrow \Delta H_f(H_2O)$$

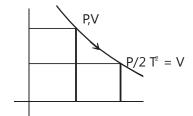
$$H_{vep} = 44 \text{ Kj cm}$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_{\epsilon} (H_{2}O, \ell) = -44 - 242$$

$$-56 = -286 \Delta H (OH^{-})$$

$$286 - 56 = \Delta H (OH^{-})$$
; $Hf(OH^{-}) = 230$

Sol 13: (A, B, D)



$$P = mV + C$$

$$\frac{P}{2}$$
 2m V + C

$$mV = \frac{P}{2}$$

$$\therefore$$
 m = $\frac{-P}{2V}$

Process =
$$\frac{-P}{2V}$$
 volume + $\frac{3P}{2}$

$$sw = -PdV$$

$$= \left(\frac{-P}{2V} x + \frac{3P}{2} \right) \, dV = - \left. \frac{P}{fV^0} \; V^2 + \left. \frac{3P}{2} \right|_V^{2V}$$

$$=\frac{-P}{4V}(4V^0-V^0)+\frac{3P}{2}\times V$$

$$=-\frac{3}{4} PV + \frac{3}{2} PV = \frac{3}{4} PV$$

$$PV/\lambda n/2$$

 λ n 2 < $\frac{3}{4}$: work done is higher

$$-\frac{2}{2V} x^2 + \frac{3}{2} PX = nRY$$

Parabolic bott

$$T = \frac{3PX}{2} - \frac{Px^2}{2V}$$

$$\frac{\delta T}{\delta x} = \frac{3P}{2} - \frac{Px}{V}$$

$$x = 3/2 V$$

$$\frac{\delta^2 T}{\delta x^2} = -P$$

T atomic max at 3/2 V

$$V_{atm} = \frac{2V}{P} \left(\frac{3}{2}P - pressure \right)$$

$$\frac{2V}{P}$$
 $\left(\frac{3P}{2} - pressure\right)$ Pressure = T

Sol 14: (A, C) Normal boiling point = 350 K

$$\Delta H_{vap} = 3TKJ$$

at
$$\Delta S = \frac{350 \times 10^3}{350} = 100 \text{ J}$$

(i) ΔS at 1 atm 350 k = 100 J

at 0.5 350

P < P_{van} CHO mol

 $\Delta S > \Delta S vap > 100$

(ii) as at 2 at 350 k

as
$$P > P_{vap}$$

S < S val

Sol 15: (A, C, D) In adiabatic explained

$$w < 0$$
,

$$Q = 0$$

$$\Delta V < 0$$

$$W_{rev} < \Delta_{ice}$$

$$\Delta V_{rev} < \Delta_{avg}$$

$$\Delta T_{rev} < \Delta T_{ice}$$

$$T_{frev} < T_{free}$$

(ii) K.E = 3/2 nRT dependent on temperature if T is constant then KE is constant for adiabatic expansion of gas

$$nC_v \Delta T = w < 0$$

$$H_2 ? \rightarrow \frac{1}{2} H$$

 $\Delta S > 0$, STV as no. of molecules hence no. of molecules.

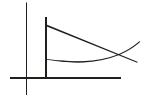
Sol 16: (A, C, D) At any common row on the p-v curve

P(V)r

PV = C adiabatic

$$P = C_1 r - r$$

$$P = C_1 V - r$$



$$\frac{\delta P}{SV} = -R$$

$$\frac{\delta P}{SV} = -r \frac{P}{V}$$

Slope of adiabatic C is more negative theorem slope of isothermal

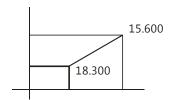
Adiabatic curve is above isothermal curve

Hence area under adiabatic curve > area under isothermal curve

Hence w_{adiabatic >} w_{isothermal}

$$\delta = \frac{C_p}{C_v} \text{ not necessarily constant}$$

Sol 17: (B, D)



$$\Delta H_{AB} = nC_{D}\Delta T$$

$$= 1 \times \frac{5R}{2} \times 300 = 6235.5 \text{ J}$$

$$\Delta S = nC_v ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} - ln R ln \frac{V_2}{V_1}$$

$$= \frac{3R}{2} \ln 2 + R \ln \left(\frac{15}{10} \right)$$

$$\Delta S > 0$$

$$V = mT + C$$

$$10 = 300 \text{ m} + \text{C}$$

$$15 = 600 \text{ m} + \text{C}$$

$$m = \frac{5}{300}$$

$$10 = \frac{5}{300} \times 100 + C$$

$$C = 5$$

$$V = \frac{T}{300} + 5$$

$$PV = R (V - 5) \times 60$$

$$P = R \left(60 - \frac{300}{V} \right)$$

$$w = \left(\frac{300}{V} - 60\right)$$

$$= (300 \text{ In V} - 60 \text{ V}) \text{ R} = -1488.88 \text{J}$$

$$\Delta V = nC_v \Delta T$$

$$= 1 \times \frac{3R}{2} \times 300 = 3746.3$$

$$q = -w + Q$$

Sol 18: (A, B) Compressive : w +ve

- (i) And reversible isothermal work is therefore the maximum value of isothermal work
- (ii) Work is area under cyclic process

$$S_{rev} \neq 0 :: w \neq 0$$

For ideal gas
$$T^r p^{1-r} = 0$$

$$T^{\frac{CP}{CV}} \cdot T^{\frac{-e}{CV}} = 0$$

$$T^{\frac{CP}{R}}$$
 P^{-1} const.

$$P = \frac{RT}{V_V - b} - \frac{a}{V^2}$$

$$w = -\int_{V_1}^{V_2} PdV$$

$$= -RT \ln \left[\left(\frac{V_2 - b}{V_1 - b} \right) - a \left(\frac{1}{V_2} - \frac{1}{V_1} \right) \right]$$

Sol 19: (C, D) P V^r = const.

$$\therefore$$
 P^{1-r} T^r = const.

$$V^{1+r} T^{-1} = const.$$

$$PT^{\frac{r}{1-r}} = w$$

$$P = G \times T$$

$$\frac{rP}{rT} = \frac{r-1}{r}$$

$$\frac{rP}{rT} = \frac{r}{r_1} PT^{-r} = 1 + \frac{1}{r-1} PT^{-r}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\mathsf{rP}}{\mathsf{rT}} > 0$$

$$v^0 = \cos T^{\frac{1}{1+r}-1}$$

$$\frac{rV}{rT} = \frac{1}{1+r} GT = \frac{-r}{1+r}$$

as r is
$$\frac{rV}{rT} = \frac{1}{1+r} VT^{-r} > 0$$

$$P = CV^{-r}$$

$$\frac{rP}{rV} = -rCV^{-r}$$

Sol 20: (A, B, D)
$$H_2SO_4 + 2 (NH_4)OH \rightarrow (NH_4)_2 SO_4 + 2H_2O$$

$$\Delta H_{reac.} = 2 \times \Delta H_{dissociation}$$
 of $(NH_4)_2$ OH × moles of NH_4 OH + 2 × moles of dissociation of H_2 O

Given
$$-1.5 \times 1.4 = -0.05 \times 57 \times 2 + 2 \times 0.2 \Delta H_{diss}$$

$$3.6 = 2 \times 0.2 \times 0.2 \times \Delta H$$

$$\therefore \Delta H_{diss} = 4.5 \text{ KJ}$$

$$\Delta H_{resc}$$
 (HCI – NaOH) = -57 + 4.5 = -52.5

$$\Delta H(CH_3COOH - NH_4OH) = -48.1$$

$$-48.1 = -57 + 4.5 + \Delta H_{disc} CH_3 COOH$$

$$\Delta H$$
 for $2H_2$ O (I) $\rightarrow 2H^+ + 20 H^-$

$$= 2 \times 57 = 114$$

Sol 21: (A, B, C, D) Only (g) $+ O_2 \rightarrow CO_2$

Replacement ΔH_f of product

Sol 22: (B, C, D) ΔS for $\frac{1}{2}$ H₂ \rightarrow N is + ve true

as no. of molecules yes, entropy increase

 $\Delta \textbf{G}_{\text{system}}$ is O for reversible process act standard conditions

$$\Delta G^0$$
 i real = VdP – sdT

Function of P,V,T not just P and T at equilibrium ΔG is moles

Nothing fixed about ΔS

Sol 23: (A, B, D) In isothermal gas cylinder,

(A)
$$w + ve dV < 0 = w = -PdV$$

(B)
$$\Delta H = \Delta U = 0$$
 as $\Delta T = 0$

(C)
$$\Delta S = R \ln \frac{V_2}{V_1}$$
, = $V_2 > V_1$

(D)
$$\Delta G = -T\Delta S > 0$$
 as $\Delta S < 0$

Sol 24: (B, C, D) 0.2 m³ Ne at 200 kP at T₁

$$V_f = \frac{1}{2} VB_i = 0.1 \text{ m}^3$$

Temperature constant inside as gas volume < and pressure is constant to maintain temperature to maintain air temperature

q may be +ve or -ve

 $\Delta V \neq 0$ as $\Delta nRT \neq 0$

Assertion Reasoning Type

Sol 25: (D) HCI + NaOH = -13.7

$$\therefore \Delta H_{rest} 0 \times Alkali = -25\%$$

$$\Delta H_{diss} = +2 \times 13.7 - 25\% = 2$$

$$\therefore H_2C_2O_4 \rightarrow 2H + C_2O_4 \Delta H = 2 \text{ k cal}$$

Sol 26: (D)
$$\Delta H = nC_n \Delta T$$

(For ideal gas, ΔH is a function of compressor alone)

Sol 27: (D) Q = 0

 $w = \Delta V$

and w < 0, $\therefore \Delta U < 0$

No comments can be made about temperature T might not increase

Sol 28: (D) $\frac{1}{8}$ S₈ (s) + O₂ (g) ? \rightarrow SO₂ (g)

$$S - (-2 \times 2) = 0$$

S = 4

Max oxidation state = 6

Assertion is wrong

Comprehension Type

Paragraph 1:

| А | В |
|-------|-------|
| 22.4L | 22.4L |
| n | n |

Sol 29: (D) T = 27.3 k P = 1 atm

In container B

$$V_f = \frac{V}{8} V_i = PV^r = const.$$

$$1 \times \left(\frac{V_i}{V_f}\right)^{5/3} P_f r = 5/3$$

 $P_f = (8)^{5/3}$

 $P_f = 32 atm$

In container A, $V_f = 22.4 + \frac{7}{8} \times 22.5$

$$=\frac{15}{8}\times 22.4$$

$$V_{f} = \frac{15}{8} V_{i}$$

$$P_f = 8 atm$$

Sol 30: (A)
$$\frac{\frac{15}{8} \times 22.4}{T_f} = \frac{1 \times 22.4}{2 + .3}$$

$$C_f = \frac{273 \times 5}{8} 4 = 1638$$

Sol 31: (B)
$$\Delta H_A = nC_p \Delta T = 1 \times \frac{5 \times 8.34}{2} \times (1638-27.5)$$

= 80.53

Paragraph 2:

Sol 32: (C) (i) T = 532 mm Hg = 0.4 atm T = 353 k

$$V_1 = 0.4 = 0.4 \text{ kg}$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta p V$$

Dependent only on temperature

$$\therefore \Delta H = \Delta pV = (1-0.7) \times 0.9 L$$

$$= 0.3 \times 0.9 L = 0.3 \times 0.9 \times 100 J = 27 J$$

Sol 33: (C) From 1 to 3

$$\Delta U = \Delta (nCT)$$

$$\Delta$$
mCT = 0.9 × C × (373 – 353) + $\frac{0.4 \times 40}{18}$ = 1075.6

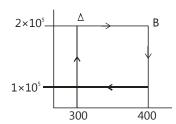
Sol 34: (B)
$$\Delta H = 1.8 \times 4.2 + \frac{450}{18} \times 80 = 1075.6$$

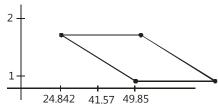
Sol 35: (B) Work done in 1 to 3

$$W_{1-2} = 0$$
 as $\Delta U = 0$

$$W_{2-3} = P_{ext} dU = \frac{0.45 \times 10^3}{18} \times \frac{0.0821 \times 373}{1000}$$

Paragraph 3:





Sol 36: (C) w A–B –w = PC
$$\Delta$$
v = nR Δ T = 2 × 10⁵ × T

$$= 2 \times 8.314 \times 200 = 400 R$$

Sol 37: (B) Work done= – nRT In
$$\frac{V_2}{V_1}$$

$$= -nRT \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} = 2R \times 300 \ln \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= +600 R \times In 2 = +414 R$$

Sol 38: (B)

Net work done in cycle

$$\Rightarrow$$
 In A – B = P Δ V = nR Δ T

$$2R \times (500 - 300)$$

B-C = -nRT In
$$\frac{P_2}{P_1}$$
 = 2R × 500 In $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$$= -2R 500 \ln 2$$

$$C-D = P\Delta V - nRT = 2 \times R (300 - 500)$$

$$D-A = -2R \times 300 \ln (1/2) = 2R \times 300 \lambda n 2$$

∴ Total mole = 2 R (500 – 300) –2R 500
$$\lambda$$
n 2

$$= 2R (500 - 300) + 2 \times 300 \lambda n 2$$

$$= 2R (300 - 500) In$$

= 420 Rln 2

= 276 R

Match the Columns

Sol 39: A
$$\rightarrow$$
 p, r, s; B \rightarrow q, s; C \rightarrow q, s; D \rightarrow s

(i) Reversible isothermal

$$P = -nRT \ln \frac{V_2}{V_1} = 2.303 \text{ nRT log } \frac{P_2}{P_1}$$

(p, r)

(ii) Reversible adiabatic =

$$w = \Delta U = nC_v (T_2 - T_1)$$

qs

(iii) Irreversible adiabatic = $nC_v \Delta T = -P_{ex} dV$

(iv) Irreversible isothermal $w = -\int P_{ex} dV$

Sol 40: $A \rightarrow s$; $B \rightarrow p$, r; $C \rightarrow p$, s; $D \rightarrow p$, r

Irreversible adiabatic compression

(A) Q = 0,
$$\therefore \Delta S_{surr} = 0$$
, $\Delta S_{system} = 0$

(B) Reversible vap

$$\Delta S_{\text{system}} > 0$$

as gaseous

Reversible, process $\therefore \Delta S_{total} = 0$

$$\Delta S_{surr} < 0$$

(C) free expansion of ideal gas

$$Q = w = 0$$

$$\Delta S_{surr.} = 0$$

Expansion : $\Delta S_{\text{system}} > 0$

(Δ) diss. of CaCO₃ (S) \rightarrow CaO(s) + CO₂(g)

$$\Delta S_{\text{system}} > 0$$

$$\Delta S_{\text{system}} + \Delta S_{\text{surr}} = 0$$

$$\Delta S_{surr} < 0$$

Previous Years' Questions

Sol 1: (B) Elements in its standard state have zero enthalpy of formation. Cl_2 is gas at room-temperature, ΔH_f^o of $Cl_2(g)$ is zero.

Sol 2: (C)
$$\Delta G^{\circ} = \Delta H^{\circ} - T\Delta S^{\circ}$$

$$= -54.07 \times 10^{3} \text{J} - 298 \times 10 \text{J} = -57.05 \times 10^{3} \text{J}$$

Also,
$$\Delta G^{o} = -2.303$$
 RT log K

$$\Rightarrow \log K = \frac{-\Delta G^{\circ}}{2303 \text{ RT}} = \frac{57.05 \times 10^3}{5705} = 10$$

Sol 3: (A) At transition point (373 K, 1.0 bar), liquid remains in equilibrium with vapour phase, therefore $\Delta G = 0$. As vaporisation occur, degree of randomness increase, hence $\Delta S > 0$

Sol 4: (B) Entropy is a state function hence:

$$\Delta S_{A \to B} = \Delta S_{A \to C} + \Delta S_{C \to D} + \Delta S_{D \to B}$$
$$= 50 \text{ eu} + 30 \text{ eu} + (-20 \text{ eu}) = 60 \text{ eu}$$

Sol 5: (A) Given,
$$\frac{P}{V} = 1 \Rightarrow p = V$$

Also from first law: $dq = C_v dT + pdV$

For one mole of an ideal gas: pV = RT

$$\Rightarrow$$
 pdV + Vdp = RdT

From (i) pdV = Vdp

Substituting in Eq. (ii) gives

$$2pdV = RdT$$

$$\Rightarrow$$
 pdV = $\frac{R}{2}$ dT \Rightarrow dq = C_v dT + $\frac{R}{2}$ dT

$$\Rightarrow \int \frac{dq}{dT} = C_v + \frac{R}{2} = \frac{3}{2}R + \frac{R}{2} = 2R$$

Sol 6: (A, B) Resistance and heat capacity are mass dependent properties, hence they are extensive.

Sol 7: (A, D, C) Internal energy, molar enthalpy are state function. Also, reversible expansion work is a state function because among the given initial and final states, there can be only one reversible path.

Sol 8: Temperature rise =
$$T_2 - T_1 = 298.45 - 298 = 0.45K$$

q = heat-capacity × $\Delta T = 2.5 \times 0.45 = 1.125 \text{ kJ}$

⇒ Heat produced per mol =
$$\frac{1.125}{3.5}$$
 × 28 = 9 kJ

Sol 9:
$$\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta(pV) = \Delta U + V\Delta p$$

$$\Rightarrow \Delta U = \Delta H - V \Delta p$$

$$= -560 - 1 \times 30 \times 0.1 = -563 \text{ kJ}$$

Sol 10:
$$\Delta U = q + W$$

For adiabatic process, q = 0, hence $\Delta U = W$

$$W = -p(\Delta V) = -p(V_2 - V_1)$$

$$\Rightarrow \Delta U = -100 (99 - 100) = 100 \text{ bar mL}$$

$$\Delta H = \Delta U + \Delta (pV)$$

where,
$$\Delta pV = p_2V_2 - p_1V_1$$

$$\Rightarrow \Delta H = 100 + (100 \times 99 - 1 \times 100) = 9900 \text{ bar mL}$$

Sol 11: Work-done along dased path:

$$|-W| = \sum p\Delta V = 4 \times 1.5 + 1 \times 1 + \frac{2}{3} \times 2.5 = 8.65 \text{ L atm}$$

Work-done along solid path: –W = nRT ln $\frac{V_2}{V_1}$

=
$$p_1V_1 \ln \frac{V_2}{V_1}$$
 = 2 × 2.3 log $\frac{5.5}{0.5}$

$$= 2 \times 2.3 \log 11 = 4.79$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{W_d}{W_s} = \frac{8.65}{4.79} = 1.80 \approx 2$$

Sol 12: (B) Statement-I is true.

$$dq = dE + p_{ext}dV = 0$$

$$\Delta T = 0$$
: $dE = 0$; $p_{ext} = 0$: $p_{ext} dV = 0$

Statement-II is true. According to kinetic theory of gases, volume occupied by molecules of ideal gas is zero.

However, statement-II is not the correct explanation of statement-I.

Sol 13: (D) Statement-I is false. At equilibrium, $\Delta G = 0$, $G \neq 0$.

Statement-II is true, spontaneous direction of reaction is towards lower Gibb's free energy.

Sol 14: (B) Statement-I is true, it is statement of first law of thermodynamics.

Statement-II is true, it is statement of second law of thermodynamics. However, statement-II is not the correct explanation of statement-I.

Sol 15:
$$A \rightarrow p$$
, r, s; $B \rightarrow r$, s; $C \rightarrow t$; $D \rightarrow p$, q, t

1. (A)
$$CO_2(s) \longrightarrow CO_2(g)$$

It is just a phase transition (sublimation) as no chemical change has occurred. Sublimation is always endothermic. Product is gas, more disordered, hence ΔS is positive

(B)
$$CaCO_3(s) \longrightarrow CaO(s) + CO_2(g)$$

It is a chemical decomposition, not a phase change. Thermal decomposition occur at the expense of energy, hence endothermic. Product contain a gaseous species, hence, $\Delta S > 0$.

(C) $2H \longrightarrow H_2(g)$

A new H–H covalent bond is being formed, hence $\Delta H < 0$.

Also, product is less disordered than reactant, $\Delta S < 0$.

(D) Allotropes are considered as different phase, hence $P_{(white, solid)} \longrightarrow P_{(red, solid)}$ is a phase transition as well as allotropic change.

Also, red phosphorus is more ordered than white phosphorus, $\Delta S < 0$.

Sol 16: (C) Combustion of glucose

$$C_6H_{12}O_6 + 6O_2 \rightarrow 6CO_2 + 6H_2O$$

$$\Delta H_{combustion} = (6 \times \Delta H_f CO_2 + 6 \times \Delta H_f H_2 O)$$

$$-\Delta H_f C_6 H_{12} O_6$$

$$=(6\times-400+6\times-300)-(-1300)$$

$$= -2900/180 \text{ kJ/g}$$

$$= -16.11 \text{ kJ/g}$$

Hence (C) is correct.

Sol 17: (C) Since container is thermally insulated. So, q = 0, and it is a case of free expansion therefore W = 0 and

$$\Delta E = 0$$

So,
$$T_1 = T_2$$

Also,
$$P_1 P_1 = P_2 P_2$$

Sol 18: (B) At 100°C and 1 atmosphere pressure

 $H_2O(\ell) \rightleftharpoons H_2O(g)$ is at equilibrium. For equilibrium

$$\Delta S_{total} = 0$$
 and $\Delta S_{system} + \Delta S_{surrounding} = 0$

$$\therefore \ \Delta S_{system} > 0 \ \ and \ \ \Delta S_{surrounding} < 0$$

Sol 19: (C)
$$\Delta E = q + w$$

$$0 = q - P_{ext} \Delta V$$

$$q = P_{ext} \ \Delta \ V = 3 \ atm \ \Big(2 - 1\Big)L = 3 \ atm \ L$$

$$=(3\times101.3)$$
 Joule

$$\Delta S_{surr} = -\frac{q}{T} = \frac{3 \times 101.3}{300} = -1.013$$
 Joule/K